# Loop Explorer 2 User Guide





# CONTENTS

Contents	2
Introduction1	4
Technical Support	4
Getting Started	5
Overview	6
System Requirements	7
PC Requirements	7
Requirements	8
Installation	9
Updating LE2	2
User Interface	4
GUI Overview	5
Using the Network Tree	6
Network Site Details	6
Panel Options	6
Loop Options	7
Module Options	7
Device Options	8
Tabs	9
File Tab2	9
Configure Tab	0
Tools Tab	2
Help Tab	4

File Tab
File Commands
Import
Export Graphix / Guide Data
Generate Reports
Print Network Configuration
I/O Configuration41
Network Configuration
Loops
Cause and Effects
User Accounts
Function Buttons
Network Notes
Cause and Effect Only
Devices Grouped by Zone
Devices set for General Alarm
Battery and Cable Length Calculator
Device Labels
Export CS (Central Station) Data
Configure Tab
Network
New Panel Wizard
New I/O Module
New Device

System Manager	57
Function Buttons	58
Feature Group	59
User Menu Option Buttons	60
User Accounts	62
Quick Config	63
Zone Manager	64
Sensitivity Mgr	65
COMING SOON - Group Manager	67
Loop Manager	68
Cause and Effect	69
Use Case	70
Cause and Effect Wizard	71
Action Operator	71
Output Type	72
Output Delay Override	72
Action	72
Start Delay	73
Disable	73
Test Mode	74
Test Type	74
Cause & Effect Wizard Walkthrough	74
Notes	77
Action Messages	78

Templates Mgr	79
Tools Tab	80
Dial Modem	81
Transfer Configuration	82
USB Transfer	83
USB-A Port Configuration	83
Transfer Configuration from a Control Unit to LE2 using a USB-A Flash Drive	83
Transfer Configuration from LE2 to a Control Unit using a USB-A Flash Drive	83
USB Transfer using a Cable	83
Import to LE2	83
Export to Control Unit	84
Serial Transfer	84
Transfer Quiescent Screen	85
XML Import	87
XML Export	88
Panel Event Log	89
Loop Analog Values	90
Update Panel Firmware	91
FireNET / FireNET + / Elite / Elite RS	91
Virtual Panel	93
FireNET / FireNET + / Elite / Elite RS	93
Monitor Mode	94
Battery Calculator	95
Edit Preferences	96

# Носнікі

General Tab	
Display Options	97
Updates Tab	98
license	90
Loonback Test	100
	101
View Application Errors	102
View Communication Logs	
Company Name	104
About	105
Panel Configuration	106
Panels	
FireNET L@titude, VES L@titude, Compas	107
Panel Data Tab	
Times Tab	112
Network Interface Tab	115
GLOBAL CLASS B NETWORK NODE ADDRESSES	117
Loop Data Tab	118
Misc Tab	120
Delay Exceptions Tab	122
Elite, Elite RS, eLAN RS, FireNET, FireNET+, FireNET LCD Network Annunciator	123
Panel Data Tab	123
Times Tab	129
Network Interface Tab	132

FireNET Vision, L@titude Vision, Compas Vision	
Panel Data Tab	
Network Interface Tab	135
Misc Tab	136
Panel I/O Configuration	137
Inputs	137
Outputs	137
NACs	137
Other Outputs	138
Function Button Configuration	139
Module Configuration	140
L@titude and Compas Modules	141
4 Channel NAC Module	141
NAC Module Properties	141
Channel Properties	141
8 Channel Conventional Zone Module	145
Module Properties	145
Input Configuration	145
8 Channel Relay Module	147
Module Properties	147
Output Configuration	147
16 Channel I/O Board and Panel Module	148
Module Configuration	148
Channel Properties	149

For channels set as Outputs	149
For channels set as Inputs	
Media Gateway Panel Module	151
Dialer Tab	151
Accounts Tab	152
LAN Tab	153
Graphics / Third Party Tab	
Advanced Configuration Tab	154
Legacy Panel Modules	155
eView Serial Annunciator / FireNET LCD-S	155
16 Channel I/O Board	156
Dialer	157
Dialer Tab	157
Accounts Tab	
eMatrix / Mimic	159
Zone Properties	159
eMatrix / Mimic 16 Way Card Expansion Kit	161
Zone Properties	161
XT+ Module	
Times Tab	
Disablements Tab	
Settings Tab	
Device Configuration	
Device Settings / Input Actions	

Hochiki Protocol	171
Audio Visual	171
YBO-BSB2 Base	171
Call Point	172
HCP-E	172
Modules	172
CHQ-POM	172
Output Properties	173
Input Properties	174
CLIM / VF6056-00, CLIM2 / VF6057-00	175
CZM / VF2011-00, DIMM / VF6007-00, FRCMA / VF6020-00, FRCMA-I / VF6021-00, FRCMA- / VF6022-00, FRCMA-PI / VF6023-00, FRCME / VF6024-00	P 176
МІОМН	177
Input Properties	177
Output Properties	178
MIOML	179
Input Properties	179
Output Properties	180
R2M / VF6005-00, R2MH / VF6054-00, R2MH-I / VF6055-00, R2ML / VF6052-00, R2ML-I / VF6053-00	181
Channel Configuration	181
SOM / VF6004-00	182
Channel Configuration	182
SOM-A / VF6040-00, SOM-AI / VF6041-00	183
Channel Configuration	183

SRM	184
Pull Stations	.184
AMS Pull Stations / VF3029-10	.184
Sensors	. 185
ACA-V / VF2008-00, ACC-V / VF2012-00	. 185
Input Properties	. 185
Sensor Properties	185
ACD-V / VF2014-00	. 186
Input Properties	. 186
Sensor Properties	186
AIE-EA / VF2001-00	.188
Input Properties	. 188
Sensor Properties	188
ALG-V / VF2002-00	.189
Input Properties	. 189
Sensor Properties	189
ALK-V / VF2005-00	. 190
Input Properties	. 190
Sensor Properties	190
ALN-V / VF2011-00	.191
Input Properties	. 191
Sensor Properties	191
ATG-EA / VF2003-00	192
Input Properties	. 192

Sensor Properties	
	192
ATJ-EA / VF2010	193
Input Properties	
Sensor Properties	
DH99A, DH99AR / VF5013, VF5014	
Input Properties	
Sensor Properties	
Output Properties	
Disablements Properties	
Sounders	
ASB / VF7008,ASBL / VF7005	
Output Properties	
Disablements Properties	
Apollo Protocol	
Audio Visual	197
VF5651-10 - XP95A Sounder Beacon Base	
VF5652-30 - Discovery Open Area Sounder Beacon	
Output Properties	
VF5656-00 - CO Sounder Base	
Input Properties	
Sensor Properties	
Modules	
VF5604 - Loop Powered Beam Detector	

Input Properties	200
Sensor Properties	
VF5608 - Mini Monitor Module, VF5660 - XP95A Priority Mini Switch Monitor Module, VF5661 Mini Switch Monitor Module, VF5662 - Standard Input Module, VF5663 - Priority Input ModuleVF5664 - Dual Priority Switch Monitor ModuleVF5680 - Switch Monitor Unit - DIN Rail	- 201
Input Properties	201
VF5665 - Input / Output Monitor Module, VF5682 - Input / Output Module DIN-Rail	202
Input Properties	202
Output Properties	203
VF5666 - Supervised Output Module, VF5681 - Switch Sounder Control Unit DIN-Rail	204
VF5667 - Relay Output Module	205
Output Properties	205
Pull Stations	206
VF3033-10 - Addressable Manual Pull Station	206
Input Properties	206
VF5683 - Call Point	207
Sensors	208
VF5600 - Ionization Smoke Sensor Head, VF5601 - Photoelectric Smoke Sensor Head, VF56 Heat Sensor Head, VF5603 - Multisensor Sensor Head, VF5606 - Carbon Monoxide Detector	602 -
Head	208
Input Properties	208
Sensor Properties	
VF5668 - Heat Sensor, VF5669 - Ionization Smoke Sensor, VF5670 - Photoelectric Smoke Sensor, VF5671 - Multisensor Sensor	209
Input Properties	209
Sensor Properties	

Common Procedures	
Adding Panels / Devices to a Network	211
Add a Panel (without the Wizard)	211
Add an SLC Device	212
Add Favorites	213
Add Multiple Devices of the Same Type	
Open Network File	215
Create New File	215
General Tab	
Display Options Tab	216
Create a New File from an Existing File	217
Connect to a Panel	
Alarm Verification	219
Bridge Networking	
Index	
Glossary	

### INTRODUCTION

#### **Technical Support**

For Hochiki America technical support, contact Hochiki America at 800.845.6692 or technicalsupport@hochiki.com. Hochiki technical support is available Monday through Friday, 6:00AM to 4:00PM, PST.

For VES Fire Detection Systems technical support, contact VES at 800.274.9514 or e-mail techsupport@vesnetwork.com. VES technical support is available Monday through Friday, 9:00 AM to 6:00 PM, EST.

Prior to contacting technical support, have the following information available:

- LE2 Version
- LE2 Database (Refer to the Help Tab for information on locating this information.)
- Panel firmware version
- Copy of NLE file
- Current function of the product
- Expected function of the product

# **GETTING STARTED**

Overview	
System Requirements	17

#### Overview

Loop Explorer 2 (LE2) is a software program that allows a user to use a computer to program supported hardware manufactured by Hochiki America or VES Fire Detection Systems.

This software is intended for use by trained and qualified personnel only. Always perform system testing in accordance with NFPA requirements after making any programming changes using Loop Explorer 2.

# System Requirements

**IMPORTANT!** An internet connection is required to download updates to Loop Explorer 2. Either Google Chrome, Internet Explorer, or Microsoft Edge are required to view the WebHelp.

#### **PC Requirements**

	Minimum	Recommended		
Operating System	Windows 10 (32 or 64 bit), including all required updates			
Processor	CPU Intel® Core™ i3 CPU Intel® Core™ i5 64 bit			
RAM	512 MB 2 GB			
Available Disk Space	125 MB, plus additional storage space for configuration files			
Ports	USB 2.0 Port			
I / O Devices	Keyboard, Mouse, Monitor			
Internet Connection	Internet connectivity is necessary to perform updates and to take advantage of some features.			



#### Requirements

FACP	Cable Type	Photo
FireNET, FireNET Plus Elite, Elite RS	Serial Programming Cable (VES: VF1591-00) (Hochiki: X187 or S187)	
	Serial to USB	
	Keyspan Adapter (Model USA-19HS)	A CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER
L@titude, Compas	USB Type A to USB Type B OR USB Flash Drive	OR Vice of the second s

# INSTALLATION

Before beginning installation, contact the assigned system administrator to obtain a login and temporary password.

<b>NOTE</b> Internet connection required to download LE2.	
<ol> <li>Navigate and log in to the <u>Virtual Resource</u> website at <u>https://w</u> Resource for the first time, a new password prompt will appear</li> </ol>	ww.virtualresource.global/. After logging into Virtual
Resource	
Welcome to Virtual Resource Please enter your login details:	
User Name: Login Password: Forgot Your Password	
11361 V	-

2. Once logged in, select the desired options in the following windows to download an appropriate version of Loop Explorer 2.

Select the desired LE2 Option: Site Configuration or Account Administration.

		Hazhk/merca Lag Dat Mene
Welcome Christie Ge Please select from the following o	ra HA ptions.	
Loop Explorer 2 Options Loop Explorer 2 Arster Endporter Loop Explorer 2 Arster Adventurian FireNET L@titude Control Pane	Virtual Resource Options	
famiatila   Hale   Lala   Lardia   Hana   DanmeLor		



Selected the desired option from the available buttons.



Download the desired version of LE2 from the choices presented.

.oopExplorer 1 Client: Operating System	Current Version	Software Name		Description	
🚺 Windows	6.1031	MLoopUSA61031	Jexe	Loop Explorer 1 Hochiki America	Download
.oop Explorer 2 Client: G	lient Change Log Application Level	Current Version	Software Name	Description	
Nindows	Production	3.348.03	LE2Setup.exe	Hochiki America	Download

3. Locate the LE2Setup.exe and double-click to run it.



4. Follow the instructions on each window to complete the installation and accept the user agreement.

**IMPORTANT!** Depending on any installed virus protection software, there may be additional windows or steps that must be taken to complete installation.

- 5. Launch LE2. This can take up to a minute.
- 6. When LE2 opens, it will prompt an update if the current version is not the latest. Otherwise, the **Open Network File** window will appear.

Open Networ	k File				LE2
	LE2Config   🔻				
	Name	Modified		Size	
	LE2Archive	10/15/202	0 4:40 PM		
Deditor	🗀 Updated	2/11/2019	12:09 PM	-	
Desktop	🗋 Desk Panel.nle	3/23/2020	12:01 PM	2497 KB	
	🗋 Lab.nle	5/1/2018 1	L2:40 PM	302 KB	
	LatiViewTesting.nle	10/13/202	0 2:53 PM	209 KB	
My Documents	TestPanel.nle	6/3/2020 2	2:35 PM	209 KB	
	🗋 XT+.nle	4/7/2020 3	3:16 PM	205 KB	
Data Folder					
Recently opened pro	ojects:				
Name		File			
LatiViewTesting.n	le	C:\Desktop\VES\LE2Confi	ig\LatiViewT	esting.nle	
TestPanel.nle		C:\Desktop\VES\LE2Conf	ig\TestPane	l.nle	
XT+.nle		C:\Desktop\VES\LE2Confi	ig\XT+.nle		
Desk Panel.nle		C:\Desktop\VES\LE2Conf	fig\Desk Par	el.nle	
		Open File	Connect t	o Panel Cre	ate New File

7. Click Create New File to start creating a configuration file.

# **Updating LE2**

**I HOCHIKI** 

Upon launch, LE2 will prompt an update if the current version is not the latest.

- 1. To update from the application, click Tools > Edit Preferences > Updates tab.
- 2. Click Check Now.

Preferences
General Display Options Updates
Automatically check for application updates when online
Database Name: Hochiki America plus L@titude Last checked: 10/15/2020
Check Now
Change password used to connect with the VR web site Change
Save Cancel

3. The Download Application Updates window will appear. Select the desired update and click Get Update Now.

Down	load Applicatio	n Updates				
Database Name Hochiki America plus L@titude						
The following updates are available for download You are currently running Beta version 3.348.02						
Select	Application Level	Туре	Version	Update/Database Description	Progress	
	Production	Application	3.348.03	Hochiki America	Update Ready	
	Production	Application	3.339.03	Hochiki Europe	Update Ready	
	Production	Application	3.339.03	Naffco	Update Ready	
	Production	Application	3.339.03	Vimpex	Update Ready	
	Production	Application	3.348.03	Incite Fire (I103)	Update Ready	
	Production	Application	3.339.03	Hochiki Europe (LEAKalarm)	Update Ready	
	Production	Application	3.339.03	Lichfield Fire & Safety Equipment Co. Ltd(Lifeco)	Update Ready	
	Production	Application	3.339.03	Schneider Electric Esmi Ultima UL	Update Ready	
					Get Update Now Remind me Later	

4. Follow the instructions on each window to complete the installation and accept the user agreement.

**NOTE** When performing an update, LE2 does a complete uninstall before reinstalling the selected update.

**IMPORTANT!** Depending on your virus protection, there may be additional windows or steps that must be taken to complete installation.

A list of changes made in each update is available in Virtual Resource under the Client Change Log.

Loop Explorer 2 Client:	<u>Client Change Log</u>				
Operating System **	Application Level	Current Version	Software Name	Description	
🗾 Windows	Production	3.348.03	LE2Setup.exe	Hochiki America	Download
** Windows = Minimum supp	orted OS is Windows 10				

# **USER INTERFACE**

GUI Overview	
Tabs	

### **GUI Overview**

This is an overview of the Network View of the LE2 GUI. You can find more information about each section of GUI in the sections below.



The Tabs and Icon Ribbon are the primary navigation tools in LE2. These are explained in the <u>Tabs</u> section below. See Tabs for more information. Additionally, each tab has expanded detail in dedicated sections.

- File Tab
- Configure Tab
- Tools Tab
- Help Tab

The Network Tree displays all panels, modules, and devices on the network. Use the + and - to expand and contract the groups.

The Device Tabs filter the modules displayed.

# h Hochiki

#### **Using the Network Tree**

#### **Network Site Details**

Network Site Deta	ils	
Site Name:	Test	
Master Clock Node:	1 FACP IN ELEC	
Alarm Verification:	Type: None	
	Retard-Reset-Restart: 01 👗	
Network Communications:	115200 (dfit) 🔻	
Singapore CP10 Operation:	WARNING: Do not select unless this system is installed in Singapore. Voice System (No delay)	Save Cancel

- Site Name. Enter a name for the network. There are no character limits on this field.
- Master Clock Node. Use the drop-down box to select the panel whose clock will be used as the master.
- Alarm Verification. Use the drop-down box to select the desired option. Options are:
  - *PAS Only* This delays the activation while staff investigates the source of the fire alarm signal. This applies only to automatic fire detection devices (heat, CO).
  - Alarm Verification Only This delays the activation for a configured amount of time. This applies to smoke sensors only.
  - *Pre-Signal or Verification* This combines Pre-Signal and Alarm Verification.
  - *PAS or Verification* This combines PAS and Alarm Verification.
  - Pre-Signal Only The intial alarm signal will not activate the general fire alarm system. Subsequent signals will activate the system,
- Retard-Reset-Restart. Select the amount of time to delay the alarm, between 5-55 seconds.
- Network Communications. Use the drop-down box to select the baud rate.
- Singapore CP10 Operation. Check the box if the fire alarm system is being installed in Singapore. A warning will appear stating that the system will not meet UL requirements if this option is selected. Check the box if the system is a Voice System.

#### **Panel Options**



- New I/O Module. This opens the New I/O Module wizard.
- Edit Properties. This opens the Panel Configuration window.
  - Expand / Collapse All. This will expand or collapse the network tree view.
- Create Loop Emulator File. This is an advanced engineering feature. Contact your technical support for more information.
- Battery / Cable Length Calculator. This opens the Battery and Cable Length Calculator.
- Delete. This deletes the panel from the network.

#### Loop Options



- New Device
- Loop Operations

#### This opens the New Device wizard.

- Move / Copy Loop Devices to > Move or copy the devices from the current loop to another loop on the network.
- Convert to Wireless. For future use.
- Create Loop Emulator File. This is an advanced engineering feature. Contact your technical support for more information.
- Get Loop from Panel. For future use.
- Mark All Devices on Loop > This allows the user to mark all devices on the selected loop as Installed or Not Installed.
- Add All Devices on Loop to Favorites. This adds all devices on the selected loop to the favorites.
- Delete All Devices on Loop. This deletes all devices on the loop.
- Expand / Collapse All This will expand or collapse the network tree view.

#### **Module Options**

+ 🖉 01 8 😁	C
🗖 02 - Vi	Edit Properties
= = 03 - P	Expand All
I Dan	Callana All
	Collapse All
	Delete

Edit Properties. This opens the Module Configuration window.

**Expand / Collapse All**. This will expand or collapse the network tree view.

**Delete**. This will delete the currently-selected module from the network.

#### **Device Options**



- Edit Properties
- Device Operations >

This opens the <u>New Device wizard</u>.

- Add to a Cause as an Input / Output >. A list of existing Cause / Effects will appear. This will add the device to the selected Cause / Effect.
- Where Used in Cause and Effects. This displays a list of Cause/Effects that use this device.
- Add Device to Favorites. This the device to the device favorites list.
- Change Address. Select this to change the device address.
- **Copy Device**. This opens an Address selection window. To copy this device, select the desired address.
- Copy Device (Next Free Address). This copies the selected device to the next free address.
- Change Device Type.... This opens the device selection window. Select the desired device.
- Mark Device as >. This marks the device as Installed or Not Installed.
- Data Sheet. If linked, this opens the device datasheet.
- Expand / Collapse All This will expand or collapse the network tree view.
- Delete This deletes the selected device from the network.

#### Tabs

#### File Tab

LE2	File Configure	Tools Help
Exit S	ave New Open Save As.	Import Export Guide Data Generate Reports
lcon	Label	Description
-	Exit	This closes the LE2 application.
	Sava	This saves changes to the current configuration under the current filename.
	Save	<b>NOTE</b> AutoSave can be enabled in <b>Edit Preferences</b> .
	New	Starts a New Project.
	Open	Opens an existing project.
<b>;</b>	Save As	This allows the current configuration to be saved with a new file name.
		Opens the Loop Explorer 1 conversion utility.
	Import	<b>NOTE</b> Using the <b>Import</b> option can result in data voids in the resulting configuration file. The recommended procedure for importing a configuration file is to use the Transfer Configuration procedure.
4	Export Guide / Graphix / L@ti-View Data	Opens the <b>Save File</b> window that allows the export of configuration data for the Guide / Graphix / L@ti-View application.
	Generate Reports	Opens the <b>Generate Reports</b> window that allows the generation of many different reports.



#### **Configure Tab**

LE2 File	Configure	Tools	Help					
Network New Panel	System Manager	Quick Config	Zone Manager	Sensitivity Mgr	Loop Manager	Cause and Effect	Notes	Aa I Action Messages

lcon	Label	Description
	Network	This displays the network tree.
	New Panel New Module New Device	Depending on the selection in the Network Tree, one of these icons will be displayed in the ribbon. This will open the <b>New Panel</b> , <b>New Module</b> , or <b>New Device</b> wizard.
	System Manager	This tool allows the configuration of user accounts, user levels, panel passcode preferences, and function button management.
	Quick Config	Quick Config opens a table that displays all SLC devices on the loop and allows the zone number and location text of each SLC device to be edited.
	Zone Manager	The Zone Manager opens a window with a list of all available zones on each system. It allows a quick review of the zones and the inputs and outputs that have been assigned to each zone. It also allows users to edit zone names, modify zoned devices, and assign an alarm verification type.
	Sensitivity Mgr	This is a configuration tool for making global changes to individual or multiple sensors of the same type on the network without modifying each sensor separately.
	Group Manager	<b>COMING SOON</b> This tool allows a user to add Zones, Inputs, and Outputs into Groups that can be used in Cause and Effects.
	Loop Manager	This tool is for making global changes to specific aspects of SLC devices on each loop on the network without modifying each device separately.
<b>*</b>	Cause and Effect	The Cause and Effect window displays a summary view of all Cause and Effect relationships on the system. This allows the creation, deletion, and modification of Cause and Effects.
	Notes	This opens the Notes Editor, which allows the user to add plaintext notes about the network. Notes are saved in the LE2 .nle file.
AaI	Action Messages	This window allows the user to add custom messages to be displayed when an input is activated.

Icon	Label	Description			
	Templates Mgr	This tool allows users to create a custom Media Gateway SIA/CID central station reporting code table.			
		<b>NOTE</b> This feature is not available in all configurations.			



#### **Tools Tab**

LE2	File Confi	igure Tools	Help										
Dial Modem	Transfer Configuration	Transfer Quiescent Screen	L@titude XML Import	L@titude XML Export	Panel Event Log	Loop Analog Values	Update Panel Firm ware	Virtual Panel	Monitor Mode	Battery Calculator	Edit Preferences	License	Loopback Test

lcon	Label	Description
<b>(</b>	Dial Modem	This allows users to interface to a serial dialer modem. This can be used to configure or obtain the event history of a fire alarm system. $\frac{2}{2}$
	Transfer Configuration	This tool allows the user to connect to a Fire Alarm System to set the time or import or export a configuration.
	Transfer Quiescent Screen	This allows the user to transfer a custom quiescent screen from LE2 to the panel. $\underline{1}$
	XML Import	This tool allows users to import data from an existing configuration or from an LE2 exported configuration file. $\frac{1}{2}$
4	XML Export	This tool allows users to create a configuration file to export to a control unit or as a backup. $\frac{1}{2}$
	Panel Event Log	The Event log tool can be used to import an existing panel event log from a control unit to LE2 in order to view or save it on a computer.
	Loop Analog Values	Sensors (detectors) on a SLC loop have Analog Values which represent current value (clean air), last calibrated zero point, and last calibrated fire point. These Analog Values relate to the health of the sensor. These values can be retrieved using the Analog Values window. <sup>2</sup>
GHz	Update Panel Firmware	This tool is used to update control unit firmware from a firmware file saved locally on the PC.
Pe	Virtual Panel	The Virtual Panel tool provides remote access to the display and controls of connected panel. $\frac{2}{}$
	Monitor Mode	This tool can monitor or save event data generated from a control unit's serial port for the unit printer. $\frac{2}{2}$
Ah	Battery Calculator	This tool can be used to calculate the minimum battery capacity and the maximum wire length requirements for their system.
×	Edit Preferences	This opens a window where the user can setup general preferences, display options, and check for software updates. All preferences will be saved across projects.

lcon	Label	Description
	License	The license tool displays the current username and expiration date for the user license.
$\mathcal{Q}$	Loopback Test	This tool allows users to test the connectivity of the transmit and receiver of a serial cable. $\frac{2}{2}$

### Носнікі

#### Help Tab



Icon	Label	Description
	View Application Errors	This is the application error log that stores error code details encountered in LE2.
	View Communication Logs	This is the application communication log that stores communication details between LE2 and connected units.
	Hochiki America / VES	This will open the website for the appropriate company.
1	About	This window displays information about the current software version and a link to the software release notes webpage.

<sup>1</sup> Not supported on legacy panels.

<sup>2</sup> Only supported on legacy panels.

# FILE TAB

Click the icon to see detailed information about that toolbar option.

<b>Þ</b> Exit	Save	New	Open	Save As	Import	Export Graphix Data	Generate Reports			
File C	ommands							36		
Impor	rt							37		
Ехрог	Export Graphix / Guide Data									
Gener	rate Repo	rts						. 39		

# File Commands

The first several icons on this tab are Exit, Save, New, Open, and Save As... These are standard commands available in most application and function as expected.
## Import



There are two ways to import an LE1 configuration into LE2. The recommended procedure for importing an LE1 configuration file is to connect the panel to a computer with LE2 and using the Transfer Configuration procedure.

Alternatively, the **Import** option allows the user to select a file generated by the Loop Explorer 1 conversion utility to import into LE2. This import file (in .lx9 format) can be generated in LE1 under **File** > **Export Loop Explorer Config...** > **LE2 File Conversion**.

**WARNING!** Using the **Import** option can result in data voids in the resulting configuration file. The recommended procedure for importing a configuration file is to use the <u>Transfer Configuration</u> procedure.

# Export Graphix / Guide Data

This tool allows the export of the data for importing into Graphix, Guide or L@ti-View. There are three save options:

- Graphix / GUIDE
- Graphix / GUIDE (with panel control)
- Graphix / GUIDE (version 2)

Export Grap	hix Data			
Save Export	File			
	C:			
6	Name	Type	Modified	
	🗀 AMD	Folder	8/31/2020 10:02 PM	
	DRIVERS	Folder	7/21/2020 9:39 AM	Ā
Desktop	🗀 ESD	Folder	8/31/2020 3:41 PM	
	🗀 inetpub	Folder	8/31/2020 8:12 PM	
	🗀 Intel	Folder	8/31/2020 4:31 PM	
My Documents	🗀 L@tiView	Folder	7/15/2019 8:27 AM	
	PerfLogs	Folder	12/7/2019 4:14 AM	
	🗀 Program Files	Folder	12/19/2020 12:32 AM	
	Program Files (x86)	Folder	12/20/2020 10:43 PM	
Data Folder	SWSetup	Folder	12/4/2020 1:39 PM	
FileName:		Graph	nix	
		💽 Graph	nix (with panel control)	
		🔾 Graph	nix (Version 2)	
				Save Exit



## **Generate Reports**



This feature allows the user to create a .pdf or .csv file that can use to save information about your network configuration and cause and effects. It also can generate device labels and export Central Station data.

(	Generate Reports
	Available Reports
Í	Print Network Configuration
	Cause and Effect Only Report
	O Devices Grouped by Zone
	<ul> <li>Devices set for General Alarm</li> </ul>
	O Battery And Cable Length Calculator Report
	O Device Labels
	Export CS Data
	Continue

This report contains comprehensive information about the entire network configuration, including information about the Panel, Day / Night Times, Local I/O, Network Interface, SLC Loops, Vision units on the network, and Action Messages. This report also details Cause and Effects on the network.

		Prir	nt Network	Configuration	1
				<b>-</b>	-
Panel	FAC	P IN ELECTRICAL ROO	M		
Network Address	1				
Ring Mode	Zona	al			
Intrinsically Safe	No				
First Node Address	0				
Last Node Address	0				
Number Of Loops	6				
Number of Zones	93				
Calibration Time	07:00	D			
FACP IN ELECTRICAL	ROOM - Times				
Day of Week	Start	End			
Sunday	06:00	18:00			
Monday	06:00	18:00			
Tuesday	06:00	18:00			
Wednesday	06:00	18:00			
Thursday	06:00	18:00			
Hochiki America			Page 1	of 90.	Printed on 11/16/2020

Each network node's panel is organized by address, from low to high. At the beginning of each Network Address, the panel name and details are listed in the following format:

Panel	FireNET L@titude
Network Address	1
Ring Mode	Common
First Node Address1	0
Last Node Address1	0
Number of Loops	6
Number of Zones	6
Calibration Time	7:00



The first and last node addresses are used to identify the first and last node of a Class B SLC wired network.

### I/O Configuration

Details are provided in the report regarding the Zone Number, Input Action, Delay(s), and Location Text for each panel I/O for each network node. The following panel I/O are included in the report:

- Programmable Routing Input 1
- Programmable Routing Input 2
- Fire Routing Input
- Trouble Routing Input
- Programmable Input 1
- Programmable Input 2
- Programmable Input 3
- NAC 1
- NAC 2
- NAC 3

- NAC 4
- Programmable 1 Relay Output
- Programmable 2 Relay Output
- Fire Relay Output
- Supervisory Relay Output
- Fire Routing Output 2
- Programmable Routing Output
- Trouble Relay Output
- Trouble Routing Output

### **Network Configuration**

The **Network Interface** allows a user to select which network events that a panel will respond to, and define the way in which it will respond. All other panels, aside from the currently-edited panel, will be listed. Click + to expand the properties of the node and select how the panel will respond to network events. Each panel can have a unique profile that defines how it will respond to the rest of the nodes and event types on the network.

- Process
- Display
- Log
- Print
- Buzz

When panels are networked together, they share locally occurring events with other nodes on the network. The following are the panel event types that can be processed.

- Fire
- Emrg
- Aux
- PreAlarm
- Trouble
- Disablement
- Supervisory
- Test
- Status Reset, Resound, Silence Network Command

When these event types are generated by a node on the network, it will be processed by other networked panels if that event is selected.

#### Loops

Devices connected to each loop are listed, including the Zone Number, Input Action, Delay(s), and Location Text of each device.

### **Cause and Effects**

The Cause and Effects configuration for each Action, Disable, Test Mode in the configuration file are listed by name, with two separate tables. One of these tables is for the Cause and one is for the Effect in the relationship. An example of the format is as follows:

Name: RM 408 SMOKE Type: Action Operator: OR / Single Effect: Temporal

Cause	Location Text
P01 L3 026.0 ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor	LEVEL 4 RM 408 MASTER BEDROOM
P01 L3 027.0 ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor	LEVEL 4 RM 408 FRONT BEDROOM
P01 L3 028.0 ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor	LEVEL 4 RM 408 KITCHEN

Effect	Location Text
P01 L3 153.0 ASBL Low Frequency Sounder Base	LEVEL 4 SMOKE RM 408 MASTER BEDROOM
P01 L3 154.0 ASBL Low Frequency Sounder Base	LEVEL 4 SMOKE RM 408 FRONT BEDROOM
P01 L3 156.0 ASBL Low Frequency Sounder Base	LEVEL 4 SMOKE RM 408 LIVING ROOM

### **User Accounts**

The user accounts for default levels (1-3) are included and any custom user accounts created. Report details include each user accounts' name, account level (1-3), code, and date format. Default accounts will be listed as follows:

Name 0 Default User Feature Group User Level 2 Code 222222 Date/Time Format MM/DD/YYYY HH:mm:ss

Name 1 Engineer User Feature Group User Level 3 Code 333333 Date/Time Format MM/DD/YYYY HH:mm:ss

Name 2 Key Switch User Feature Group User Level 2 Code 0 Date/Time Format MM/DD/YYYY HH:mm:ss Name 3 Non Logged User Feature Group Logged out Code 0 Date/Time Format MM/DD/YYYY HH:mm:ss

### **Function Buttons**

User accounts with assigned function buttons are included in the **Accounts** section. Function buttons assigned to a user account are marked with **Yes**; otherwise, they are marked with **No**. An example of the format is as follows:

Name: 1 User Level 2 Session Timeout: 120 seconds User Function Buttons:

Yes	Fire Drill	Yes	NAC Circuit Disablement	No	Function Button 3
No	Function Button 4	No	Function Button 5	No	Function Button 6
No	Function Button 7	No	Function Button 8	No	Function Button 9
No	Function Button 10	No	Function Button 11	No	Function Button 12
No	Function Button 13	No	Function Button 14	No	Function Button 15
No	Function Button 16	No	Function Button 17	No	Function Button 18
No	Function Button 19	No	Function Button 20	No	Function Button 21
No	Function Button 22	No	Function Button 23	No	Function Button 24

### **Network Notes**

User notes are included at the end of this report.



### **Cause and Effect Only**

This report contains only the **Cause and Effects** section of the Network Configuration report. This report outputs all of the Cause and Effect relationships organized by type (action, disable, test mode) into a printable PDF format. Each "Cause" and "Effect" in relationship entry is separated into two tables with the Name of the relationship and type parameters at the top. An example of the format is as follows:

Name: RM 408 SMOKE Type: Action Operator: OR / Single Effect: Temporal

### Cause and Effect Only Report

### 1. Cause and Effects

#### 1.1. Primary Recall & Louvers - Elevators 1 & 2

Primary Recall & Louvers - Elevators 1 & 2					
Name	Primary Recall & Louvers - Elevators 1 & 2				
Туре	Action				
Operator	OR / Single				
Effect	Continuous				

Causes	
Causes	Location Text
P01 L2 007.0 ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor	2nd Floor Elevator Lobby
P01 L2 007.1 ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor	2nd Floor Elevator Lobby
P01 L2 007.2 ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor	2nd Floor Elevator Lobby
P01 L3 005.0 ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor	3rd Floor Elevator Lobby
P01 L3 005.1 ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor	3rd Floor Elevator Lobby
P01 L3 005.2 ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor	3rd Floor Elevator Lobby
P01 L4 006.0 ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor	4th Floor Elevator Lobby
P01 L4 006.1 ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor	4th Floor Elevator Lobby
P01 L4 006.2 ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor	4th Floor Elevator Lobby

### **Devices Grouped by Zone**

This report contains only the **Zones** section of the Network Configuration report.

#### Devices Grouped by Zone

Panel	Loop	Addr.	Name	Zone	Туре	Action	1st Delay	2nd Delay	Text
1	1	001.00	ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor	0001	Common	None			Riser Room
1	1	001.01	ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor	0001	Sensor	Fire			Riser Room
1	1	001.02	ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor	0001	Output				Riser Room
1	1	002.00	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	0001	Common				Fire Pump Running
1	1	002.01	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	0001	Input	Technical			Fire Pump Running
						Alarm			
1	1	002.02	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	0001	Input	Fire			Fire Pump Running
1	1	003.00	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	0001	Common				Fire Pump Power Failure
1	1	003.01	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	0001	Input	Technical			Fire Pump Power Failure
						Alarm			
1	1	003.02	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	0001	Input	Fire			Fire Pump Power Failure
1	1	004.00	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	0001	Common				Fire Pump Phase Reversal
1	1	004.01	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	0001	Input	Technical			Fire Pump Phase Reversal
						Alarm			
1	1	004.02	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	0001	Input	Fire			Fire Pump Phase Reversal
1	1	005.00	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	0001	Common				Riser Tamper

#### Z1 1ST FLOOR COMMON AREA (178 items)

### **Devices set for General Alarm**

This report lists all devices on the network set for general alarm. It also contains the **Flags** section from the Network Configuration report.

### Devices set for General Alarm

### 1. Panel FACP IN ELECTRICAL ROOM

#### 1.1. Panel Summary

FACP IN ELECTRICAL ROOM	л	
Panel	FACP IN ELECTRICAL ROOM	
Network Address	1	
Ring Mode	Zonal	
Intrinsically Safe	No	
First Node Address	0	
Last Node Address	0	
Number Of Loops	6	
Number of Zones	139	
Calibration Time	07:00	

#### 1.2. Loops

FACP IN ELECTRICAL ROOM - Loop 1, 69 total Device(s)							
Addr.	Name	Zone	Туре	Flags	1st Delay	2nd Delay	Text
071.01	R2MH Dual Relay Module	0001	Output	ME			Fire Damper Relays
071.02	R2MH Dual Relay Module	0001	Output	ME			Fire Damper Relays

FACP IN	ELECTRICAL ROOM - Loop 2,	77 total Devic	e(s)				
Addr.	Name	Zone	Туре	Flags	1st Delay	2nd Delay	Text
027.01	SOM-A Supervised Output Module	0207	Output	MES			SOM Room #207 Output
035.01	SOM-A Supervised Output Module	0208	Output	MES			SOM Room #208 Output
043.01	SOM-A Supervised Output Module	0222	Output	MES			SOM Room #222 Output
050.01	SOM-A Supervised Output Module	0232	Output	MES			SOM Room #232 Output

### **Battery and Cable Length Calculator**

This report lists all of the information from the battery and cable length calculator from LE2.

### Battery And Cable Length Calculator Report

Control Panel		
Panel	FACP IN ELECTRICAL ROOM	
Network Address	1	223
Panel Type	FireNET L@titude	
Number Of Loops	6	
Total Num. Of Devices	455	-
Panel Output Voltage	24 VDC	
Standby Period	24 Hours	
Required Alarm Time	5 Minutes	
Number Of Devices With LED ON During Alarm	5	

and Gundhi Seulings					
Туре	Standby Load (mA)	Alarm (mA)			
Backlight Off	780	850			
Backlight On	780	850			

All loads of the fire control panel exclude external loads except End Of Line (EOL) devices.

### **Device Labels**

This report lists the labels for all devices configured on the network. This report is only available in .csv format.

1	А	В	C	D	E	F	G	
1	Device Labels							
2								
3								
4	1 FACP IN ELECTRICAL	ROOM						
5								
6	Address	Node	Loop	Туре	Label			
7	1	N 1	LP 1	ACD-V	Riser Room	n		
8	1.01	N 1	LP 1	ACD-V	Riser Room	n		
9	1.02	N 1	LP 1	ACD-V	Riser Room	n		
10	2	N 1	LP 1	DIMM	Fire Pump	Running		
11	2.01	N 1	LP 1	DIMM	Fire Pump	Running		
12	2.02	N 1	LP 1	DIMM	Fire Pump	Running		
13	3	N 1	LP 1	DIMM	Fire Pump	Power Fa	ilure	
14	3.01	N 1	LP 1	DIMM	Fire Pump	Power Fa	ilure	
15	3.02	N 1	LP 1	DIMM	Fire Pump	Power Fa	ilure	
16	4	N 1	LP 1	DIMM	Fire Pump	Phase Rev	versal	
17	4.01	N 1	LP 1	DIMM	Fire Pump	Phase Rev	versal	
18	4.02	N 1	LP 1	DIMM	Fire Pump	Phase Rev	versal	
19	5	N 1	LP 1	DIMM	Riser Tam	per		
20	5.01	N 1	LP 1	DIMM	Riser Tam	per		
21	5.02	N 1	LP 1	DIMM	Riser Tam	per		
22	6	N 1	LP 1	DIMM	Riser Tam	per		
23	6.01	N 1	LP 1	DIMM	Riser Tam	per		
24	6.02	N 1	LP 1	DIMM	Riser Tam	per		
25	7	N 1	LP 1	DIMM	Riser Tam	per		
26	7.01	N 1	LP 1	DIMM	Riser Tam	per		
27	7.02	N 1	LP 1	DIMM	Riser Tam	per		
28	8	N 1	LP 1	ACD-V	1st Floor V	Vater Heat	er Room	
29	8.01	N 1	LP 1	ACD-V	1st Floor V	Vater Heat	er Room	
30	8.02	N 1	LP 1	ACD-V	1st Floor V	Vater Heat	er Room	
31	9	N 1	LP 1	DIMM	Backflow 7	Tamper		
32	9.01	N 1	LP 1	DIMM	Backflow 7	Tamper		
33	9.02	N 1	LP 1	DIMM	Backflow 7	Tamper		
34	10	N 1	LP 1	ACD-V	1st Floor E	ectrical R	oom	
35	10.01	N 1	LP 1	ACD-V	1st Floor E	lectrical R	oom	
36	10.02	N 1	LP 1	ACD-V	1st Floor E	ectrical R	oom	
37	11	N 1	LP 1	DIMM	Kitchen H	ood 1st flo	or	
38	11.01	N 1	LP 1	DIMM	Kitchen H	ood 1st flo	or	
	OeviceL	abels	(+)	-				

### Export CS (Central Station) Data

This option will generate a report of all off premises reporting SIA and CID code data in .csv format for a central station.

Once this report is generated, create a new, blank spreadsheet in Excel. Then, click **Data > Import** to import the .csv into Excel.

**IMPORTANT!** Using **File > Open** in Excel, or double-clicking on the .csv file to open it WILL result in data translation errors. The import procedure above is the **only** recommended procedure for viewing the Central Station Report.

1	А	В	C	D	E	F	G
1	Address	Description	Location Text	Zone	CID Zone#	CID Event	Code
2							
3							
4		Address 1					
5		Name: FACP IN ELECTRICAL ROOM					
6		Panel Text: TEST					
7		Contact ID Reporting (Detailed)					
8		Report By Points					
9							
10		Panel I/O					
11	0	Programmable Input 1		0	4	??	
12	1	Programmable Input 2		0	5	??	
13	2	Programmable Input 3	None	0	6	??	
14	3	Fire Routing Input		0	2	??	
15	4	Prog Routing Input 1		0	1	??	
16	5	Prog Routing Input 2		0	0	??	
17	6	Trouble Routing Input		0	3	??	
18		Loop 1					
19	1	ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor	Riser Room	1	100	300	
20	2	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Fire Pump Running	1	101	300	
21	2.01	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Fire Pump Running	1	101	300	
22	2.02	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Fire Pump Running	1	101	300	
23	3	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Fire Pump Power Failure	1	102	300	
24	3.01	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Fire Pump Power Failure	1	102	300	
25	3.02	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Fire Pump Power Failure	1	102	300	
26	4	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Fire Pump Phase Reversal	1	103	300	
27	4.01	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Fire Pump Phase Reversal	1	103	300	
28	4.02	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Fire Pump Phase Reversal	1	103	300	
29	5	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Riser Tamper	1	104	300	
30	5.01	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Riser Tamper	1	104	300	
31	5.02	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Riser Tamper	1	104	300	
32	6	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Riser Tamper	1	105	300	
33	6.01	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Riser Tamper	1	105	300	
34	6.02	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Riser Tamper	1	105	300	
35	7	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Riser Tamper	1	106	300	
36	7.01	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Riser Tamper	1	106	300	
37	7.02	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Riser Tamper	1	106	300	
38	8	ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor	1st Floor Water Heater Roor	1	107	300	
		Test (+)					

# **CONFIGURE TAB**

Click the icon to see detailed information about that toolbar option.



Network	l
New Panel Wizard	2
New I/O Module	5
New Device	5
System Manager	7
Quick Config	3
Zone Manager	ł
Sensitivity Mgr	5
COMING SOON - Group Manager	7
Loop Manager	3
Cause and Effect	•
Notes	7
Action Messages	3
Templates Mgr	)

## Network





## **New Panel Wizard**

BHOCHIKI



This will open the **New Panel Wizard**, which provides the user with a step-by-step walkthrough for adding a new panel to their configuration. This icon is only visible when the Network Overview (③) is selected, as shown.



1. Start. Select the desired panel type.

New Panel Wizard	
Start The Wizard will guide you through the process of adding a new panel to you What Panel Type do you want the new network panel to be? @ eLAN RS O FireNET 2127 O FireNET 2127 O FireNET LQEItude O Annunciator	ur network configuration.
	Back Next
New Panel Wizard	
Loops Select the number of Loops for this panel.	
© 2 Loops ○ 4 Loops ○ 6 Loops ○ 8 Loops	
Cancel	Back

2. **Loops.** Select the desired number of loops to add to the network.

3. **Panel Text.** Enter a panel name (up to 30 characters). Optionally, enter text (up to 80 characters) to be displayed on the panel LCD in quiescent mode, such as the company name and telephone number.

4. Ring Mode. Select the default ringing mode.

New Papel Wizard	
Panel Text	
Add Panel Name and Company Information.	
Enter a panel name (up to 30 charaters).	
FireNET L@btude	
Optionally, enter text to be displayed on the panel LCD in quiescent	
58 character(e) remaining	
Appunciator Front Door	
Canad	Rack North
carca	Back Nex
New Penel Minered	
New Panel Wizard	
Ring Mode	
Select the kind of default ringing mode used on this panel.	
Default Ringing Mode	
Common - A fire is any zone starts all sounders	]
Common - A mens any zone scarcs an sounders	
2 Zonal - Sounders are only scarted in the zone or activation	
<ul> <li>2 Stage - All continuous sounders in the zone of activation, all others intermittent</li> </ul>	
	J
Cancel	Back
New Panel Wizard	
Review	
Review the settings you have selected. Use the Back Button to make any	corrections to the Panel configuration.
	_
Panel Name: FireNET L@bitude	
Panel Text: Annunciator Front Door	
Protocol: Hochiki	
Number of Loops: 2	
Ring Mode: Common	
<u></u>	-

Cancel

5. **Review.** Review the selected settings.

Hochiki America Corporation Loop Explorer 2 User Guide Back Next

6. **Finish.** Select the action to be done when the wizard finishes.

**N** HOCHIKI

New Panel Wizard
Finish The Panel Wizard has all the information required to create a new panel. What do you want to do when the panel wizard is finished?
Options
Edit the Advanced Panel Settings
Return to Explorer
Cancel Back Finished

## **New I/O Module**



This will open the **New I/O Module** window, which allows the addition of a new module to the configuration. This icon is only visible when a panel is selected in the network tree.



Select the desired module. Then, select a Node, Address, and Quantity.

**NOTE** For Media Gateway, only the **Node** field is active and editable.

New IO Mod	lule				
and the second second	a series		P. Comment		
4 Channel NAC Module	8 Ch Conv Zone Mod	8 Ch Relay Module	16 Ch I/O Module	♥ 16 Ch I/O Board	Media Gateway
Node 1	Address 1	Quantity 1	]		
					Add Close

# 

## **New Device**



Click **New Device** to add a new device to the configuration. This icon is only visible when a loop is selected in the network tree.



- 1. Select the desired device to add to the network configuration.
- 2. Select the Node, Loop, Address, Zone, and Quantity.
- 3. Then, select whether the device is *Fitted* or *Not Fitted*.



# System Manager



The System Manager is only available in supported FACPs with predominantly GUI-based input control. This window contains global settings to configure Function Buttons, Feature Groups, and User Accounts. These settings are applied to all applicable panels, annunciators, and modules on the network tree.

NOTE This feature is not available on legacy panels.



#### NAVIGATION BUTTONS



### **Function Buttons**

These programmable input buttons can be assigned any Input Action and Input Latch setting. All Function Buttons must be assigned a label, color, zone, type, input delay, and feature group. They can also be used in a cause and effect relationship.

- 1. To configure a function button, enter a text Label.
- 2. Select an Input Latch Type from the Type drop-down. Options are Latching, Non-Latching, and Toggle.
- 3. Select a **Color** from the drop-down.
- 4. Click **Details**. The **Input Properties** window for this button appears.
- a. Select an **Input Action**. This field describes what type of action the panel should take in response to an activation of the input.
- b. Select the **Feature Group**(s). This will restrict the action unless the user is logged in as one of the selected User Levels. A Feature Group is automatically selected when the **Input Action** is selected, but can be changed.
- c. Check the **Output Delay** *Bypass* box if activation of this circuit should immediately activate its associated outputs, even if those outputs have configured delays.
- d. Select a **Function Button Color** from the drop-down. If a color had already been selected in the **System Manager** window, it will be reflected here. A new color can be chosen if desired.
- e. Input Action Message is automatically set based on the selected Input Action. If desired, a custom Input Action Message can be entered.
- f. Set the **Input Delay** in seconds, up to 180 seconds. This setting delays the panel's response to an activation. No panel response will occur if the input state is restored to normal before time period expires. A non-latching input will not activate if restored before the time period expires.
- g. Set the Input Latch to Latching, Non-latching, or Toggle.
- h. Each input circuit is Normally Open, but Closed upon activation. Selecting **Input Invert** will set the circuit to be Normally Closed, but Open upon activation.
- i. Set the Location Text, up to 80 characters. This text is displayed when the circuit is activated.
- j. Set the desired Map to Zone number for the circuit. Allowable values depend on the panel.

### **Feature Group**

LE	=2	Fi	le Cont	igure	Tools	Help				
<b>a</b> vork	New	Panel Sy	stem Manager	Quick Config	Zone Manager	Sensitivity Mgr	Loop Manager	Cause and Effec	t Notes	Aa I Action Messages
Con	figur	e Netwo	rk Site Deta	ils			Func	tion Buttons	eature Groups	User Accounts
Gro	up	Group Nam	e			Session Timeou	ıt		A	dd New Delete
	0	Logged out	:			1 seconds	Detai	Is		
	1	User Level	2			120 seconds	Detai	ls		
	2	User Level	3			120 seconds	Detai	Is		
	3	User Level	4			0 seconds	Detai	ls		

Feature Groups permit and restrict access to various GUI features. The Feature Group can be modified using the **Details** button. A maximum of 27 groups are permitted.

- To edit an existing **Feature Group**, click **Details**. The configuration window will display, allowing the modification of that feature group.
- To create a new feature group, click **Add New** at the right. This will also display the configuration window. Enter the desired information for the new feature group.

**NOTE** Feature Groups with a Group number of 4 or more can be deleted. Users are not permitted to delete default user accounts (Group Numbers 0 - 3).



Access Manageme	Access Management - Feature Group Profile Configuration - Group 2							
Group Number: Group Name:	Feature Gr	oup Profile Configurator (	L@titude Only)					
Session Timeout:	120							
User Function Buttons:	Fire Drill  NAC Circuit Disablement Function Button 3 Function Button 4 Function Button 5 Function Button 5 Function Button 6 Function Button 7 Function Button 8	Function Button 9     Function Button 10     Function Button 11     Function Button 12     Function Button 13     Function Button 14     Function Button 15     Function Button 16	Function Button 17     Function Button 18     Function Button 19     Function Button 20     Function Button 21     Function Button 22     Function Button 23     Function Button 24	Select All Clear All				
User Menu Option Buttons:	Delay Control     Reset System     Silence Alarms     Buzzer Silence     User Options (4     Silence Alarms)							
				Save Cancel				

This window allows the selection of **User Function Buttons** and **User Menu Option Buttons** for the selected Feature Group. Selecting a box in the **User Menu Option Buttons** or **User Function Buttons** pane will add or remove the menu button for the Feature Group.

- The **Session Timeout** countdown (in seconds) is the countdown timer for user logout due to inactivity. Range between 0 255.
- Group Name (20 characters) can also be configured. Default Group Names (Groups 0 3) cannot be changed.

#### **User Menu Option Buttons**

Feature	Description	Selected by Default for
Delay Control	This option allows (checked) or prevents (unchecked) a user to set delay timers in their configuration when using the panel GUI.	Group Number 1 (User Level 2) and higher
Reset System	This option will add (checked) or remove (unchecked) the Reset button from the GUI. If unchecked, users will be prevented from clearing active event conditions (fire, trouble, supervisory, etc) locally or across the network.	Group Number 1 (User Level 2) and higher
Silence Alarms	This option will add (checked) or remove (unchecked) the <b>Silence Alarms</b> button from the GUI. If unchecked, users will not be able to silence active NACs on the system locally or across the network.	Group Number 2 (User Level 3) and higher
Buzzer Silence	This option will add (checked) or remove (unchecked) the <b>Buzzer Silence</b> button from the GUI. If unchecked, users will not be able to silence active buzzers locally or across the network.	All User Groups
User Options	This option will add (checked) or remove (unchecked) the <b>User Options</b> menu, and/or add or remove individual items within the User Options menu, including, but not limited to, Panel Tests, View Event Log, and Disablements.	All User Groups

Feature	Description	Selected by Default for
Engineer Options	This option will add (checked) or remove (unchecked) the <b>Engineer Options</b> menu, and/or add or remove individual items within the Engineer Options menu, including, but not limited to, Edit Configuration, Autolearn, and Engineer Disablements.	Group Number 2 (User Level 3) and higher
Fire Events Fault Events Disablement Events Other Events Zone in Test Events	This option will add (checked) or remove (unchecked) the associated event tab from the GUI. <b>Zone in Test Events</b> are displayed in the <b>Other Events</b> tab.	All User Groups
User Controls	This option will add (checked) or remove (unchecked) the ability for the user to login to another account or logout until the session timeout expires.	All User Groups.



### **User Accounts**

Each panel installer can be assigned a unique user account, which can then be assigned to a Feature Group. User Accounts can be modified using the configuration window in the **Details** button. A maximum of 63 user accounts can be created.



- 1. Select a **User Number** from the drop-down box. Accounts with a User Number of 4 and higher can be deleted. Users are not permitted to delete default user accounts with a User Numberbetween 0 2.
- 2. Enter a User Name. User Names have a 20 character limit. Default User Names cannot be modified.
- 3. Enter a User Passcode. This passcode must be either 5 or 6 digits long. Only numbers are permitted.
- 4. Select a User Group level from the drop-down box.

# **Quick Config**



**Quick Config** displays a table that shows every SLC device on the loop and allows the zone number and location text of each SLC device shown to be edited.

		NETWORK VIEW BUTTON					
	Exit	Save New Open Save A	s Import	Export Graphi	x Data Exp	port Loop Data Import Loop Data Generate Reports	
	View I	tems from Selection 1 - FACP					
FILTER TABS —	Zones	Loop 1 Loop 2 Loop 3 Loop 4	Loop 5 Loop 6				Network View
]	Address	Device Type	Sub Type	Groups	Zone	Location Text	
	001.00	ACD V Multi Criteria Sensor	Common	Nene		Direct Doom	
	002.00	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Common	None	1	Fire Pump Rupping	Ä
	002.01	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Input	None	1	Fire Pump Running	
	002.02	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Input	None	1	Fire Pump Running	
	003.00	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Common	None	1	Fire Pump Power Failure	
	003.01	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Input	None	1	Fire Pump Power Failure	
	003.02	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Input	None	1	Fire Pump Power Failure	
	004.00	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Common	None	1	Fire Pump Phase Reversal	
	004.01	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Input	None	1	Fire Pump Phase Reversal	
	004.02	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Input	None	1	Fire Pump Phase Reversal	
	005.00	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Common	None	1	Riser Tamper	
	005.01	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Input	None	1	Riser Tamper	
	005.02	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Input	None	1	Riser Tamper	
	006.00	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Common	None	1	Riser Tamper	
	006.01	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Input	None	1	Riser Tamper	
	006.02	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Input	None	1	Riser Tamper	
	007.00	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Common	None	1	Riser Tamper	
	007.01	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Input	None	1	Riser Tamper	
	007.02	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Input	None	1	Riser Tamper	
	008.00	ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor	Common	None	1	1st Floor Water Heater Room	
	009.00	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Common	None	1	Backflow Tamper	
	009.01	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Input	None	1	Backflow Tamper	
	009.02	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Input	None	1	Backflow Tamper	
	010.00	ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor	Common	None	1	1st Floor Electrical Room	
	011.00	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Common	None	1	Kitchen Hood 1st floor	
	011.01	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Input	None	1	Kitchen Hood 1st floor	
	011.02	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Input	None	1	Kitchen Hood 1st floor	

## Zone Manager

I HOCHIKI

The **Zone Manager** is a tool used for quickly viewing all panel and loop devices mapped to selected zones, and for configuring them to particular zones. The list on the left shows all zones. The highlighted icons contain devices, where the shaded ones do not.



LIST OF ITEMS / BUTTONS IN SELECTED ZONE

View all of the SLC devices, or panel inputs and outputs that are assigned to that zone by clicking on that zone in the Zone List. Drag-and-drop SLC devices and panel I/O to a selected zones. If the Alarm Verification feature is enabled in the network settings, it can be enabled or disabled from Zone Manager on a per zone basis.

**NOTE** There are some restrictions on legacy panels.

- 1. Select a Panel to view contents of the selected zone.
- 2. Select one or more items to select multiple items hold Ctrl or Shift and select the desired items.
- 3. Drag-and-drop desired items onto a new zone. This will remove the icon from the view on the right, as it has been moved to the new zone.
- 4. To make changes to the zone name or enable alarm verification, double-click the desired Zone in the left pane. A Zone detail window will appear.
- 5. To enable Alarm Verification operation, select the Alarm Verification Enabled check box for that zone.

# Sensitivity Mgr

**Sensitivity Mgr** is a configuration tool for making global changes to individual or multiple sensors of the same type on the network without modifying each sensor separately.



To set the sensitivity of an individual or multiple devices,

- 1. Select the desired sensor type from the **Set Sensitivity For** drop-down list. All available device types connected on the loop are shown in the list. Once a device type is selected, the sensitivity editor is displayed along with all applicable modes. Configure sensitivity as desired. **Polling LED Flash** and **Pre Alarm** mode may also be set at the bottom of this window.
- 2. The entire network tree for the selected sensor device type is displayed on the left. Other devices that may be on the loop are not shown. The network tree view may be restricted by the panel using the **View Items From Selection** drop-down. Check the boxes for the desired devices to apply the sensor settings.
- 3. Enter the desired selections (Day and Night Sensitivity, Smoke Density, etc.).



LE2 File Configure	Tools Help	
Network New Device System Manager C	Quick Config Zone Manager	anager Cause and Effect Notes Action Message
View Items from Selection: Entire Network  Check All Expand All  C	To Set the Sensitivity of individual or multiple devices, select devices from the list on the left and set the day and night in selected devices. Sensor Settings Set Sensitivity for: ATJ-EA FT/RoR Heat Sensor	t the Sensor Type below, then select the nodes, then click 'Set Sensitivity' to update the
<ul> <li>2 Loop 2</li> <li>3 Loop 3</li> <li>4 Loop 4</li> <li>6 Loop 5</li> <li>6 Loop 6</li> <li>9 003 - ATJ-EA FT/RoR Hea</li> <li>9 008 - ATJ-EA FT/RoR Hea</li> <li>9 057 - ATJ-EA FT/RoR Hea</li> <li>9 058 - ATJ-EA FT/RoR Hea</li> <li>9 059 - ATJ-EA FT/RoR Hea</li> <li>9 059 - ATJ-EA FT/RoR Hea</li> <li>9 060 - ATJ-EA FT/RoR Hea</li> </ul>	Sensitivity °F. Temp Include Day 135 Night 135	Mode Sensitivity Include Day Combined mode (fixed temp & rate of rise Night Combined mode (fixed temp & rate of rise
	Pre Alarm Include Polling LED Inclu	Ide

4. Click Set Sensitivity. A confirmation window will appear. Changes will be made on all selected sensors.



# **COMING SOON - Group Manager**

The **Group Manager** allows user to add zones, inputs, and outputs into one or more groups. These Input and Output Groups can be used in a cause and effect relationship. The groups are displayed in the tree and must be given a name and type. Any input or output shown in the network tree may be placed in either an input or output group. Anything placed in the group is displayed in the center pane.



Up to 5000 total groups may be configured and each Group Name can be up to 20 characters long.

# Loop Manager

**NHOCHIKI** 

The **Loop Manager** can be used to configure output SLC devices to become active for event types options listed. This tool can also be used to configure Polling LED and Output Delay Bypass for Input SLC devices.



# **Cause and Effect**

A **Cause and Effect** relationship is a custom program created to link any input or group of inputs on the system, to any output or group of outputs.



Relationships can be generated between inputs and outputs using the Cause and Effect wizard located in the **Configure** tab. These relationships are based on an action and resulting reaction. The **ACTION** is one or more inputs referred to as the **Cause**. The resulting **REACTION** is the activation of one or more outputs referred to as the **Effect**.

LE2 currently supports three types of cause and effect relationships:





Each relationship type has predetermined input action types that must be established before attempting to use the input in the cause and effect wizard. If a user attempts to make a relationship without configuring the input, no selection will be allowed.

### **Use Case**

These relationships can be useful when using input actions that generally have no reaction, such as "transparent" inputs. They can also be used to create evacuation events that are generated by specific inputs. It is recommended that default settings are removed from Effect outputs to prevent activations outside the cause and effect relationship.

Each Cause and Effect Relationship is organized by name in an expandable list. Items within the tree can be copied and deleted.

- The C&E Entries tab displays information related to the selected C&E(s).
- The Used Items tab displays all inputs and outputs used in Cause and Effects.
- The Unused Items tab displays all unused inputs and outputs.

### **Cause and Effect Wizard**

Each type of relationship can be configured using a wizard for the specific type. Based on panel type, permitted values may vary. For non-legacy panels, a maximum of 5000 entries are allowed in the Cause & Effect tree and a maximum of 50,000 inputs and outputs may be assigned.

Cause and Effect Action Wizard								
Cause Select the Input conditions that will cause the Action								
	Loop Inputs	I/O Cha	nnel Inputs	Fire Zone I	Inputs Panel Inputs Functi	on Buttons		Action Operator
	Panel	Loop	Address	Zone	Туре	Location Text		💭 💿 OR / Single
	□ 1	Loop 1	001	01	ACD-V Smoke	Riser Room		Coincidence / Any 2
	□ 1	Loop 1	001	01	ACD-V Heat	Riser Room		
	□ 1	Loop 1	001	01	ACD-V Carbon Monoxide	Riser Room		🗌 🔘 Any Two in Zone
	□ 1	Loop 1	002.01	01	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Modul	Fire Pump Running		Exclude Pull Stations
	1	Loop 1	002.02	01	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Modul	Fire Pump Running		Start Delay
	1	Loop 1	003.01	01	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Modul	Fire Pump Power Failure		0 💌 Minutes
	1	Loop 1	003.02	01	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Modul	Fire Pump Power Failure		0 🔽 Seconds
	□ 1	Loop 1	004.01	01	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module	Fire Pump Phase Reversal		
	1	Loop 1	004.02	01	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Modul	Fire Pump Phase Reversal	$\Box$	Check All
	1	Loop 1	005.01	01	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Modul	Riser Tamper		Uncheck All
Total Inputs and Outputs: 205/50,000								
		- Flore						
	5							
		Relay						
1		Relay						
								Back Next Cancel

Common features for each wizard include:

- 1. Each tab displays a variable list of I/O items available for Cause and Effects. When an item is selected, that tab will be highlighted in green.
- 2. Check All or Uncheck All buttons to select or deselect all inputs listed in the selected input category.
- 3. The lists of I/O devices display detailed information for each. The list can be sorted by column, and a **<Ctrl+click>** will allow multi-column sorting.
- 4. All C&E entries must be named at the end of the wizard

### **Action Operator**

Action operator items define the input conditions that will generate the effect.

AND/ALL	Ð	operator is selected, two or more inputs are required to trigger the effect. If three inputs are selected for the <b>Cause</b> , all inputs must be active before the <b>Effect</b> will be triggered.
OR/Single	Ð	The <b>OR/Single</b> operator allows a single input to trigger the cause. If a group of inputs is selected for the <b>Cause</b> , a single activation of an input within the group will trigger the <b>Effect</b> .
Coincidence / Any 2		The <b>Coincidence / Any 2</b> operator allows any combination of pairs in a group of 2 or more inputs to activate the <b>Cause</b> .
Coincidence by Zone		The <b>Coincidence by Zone</b> operator allows any combination of pairs in a group of 2 or more inputs in a single zone to activate the <b>Cause</b> . This operator also allows the user to disallow the use of any pull station as an input. This operation is only available for Action relationship types.

The AND/ALL experience allows multiple inputs to trigger the squae When this

### **Output Type**

These are the output patterns that supported devices can generate. Not all devices support all patterns. These patterns override assigned output patterns configured in the network tree.

- Temporal
- Continuous
- March

### **Output Delay Override**

Checking this option will override any previously delayed outputs and immediately activate them.

### Action

The Action relationship type can be used with any input or group of inputs. The relationship is made up of a **Cause** of one or more inputs and the effect of one or more outputs.

The Cause flows with the following logic:

Cause: Input category  $\rightarrow$  Input 1  $\rightarrow$  Action Parameter Selection  $\rightarrow$  Start Delay  $\rightarrow$  Next

Each input must be selected in one or more categories before they will be entered as a **Cause** variable. Inputs are categorized in the Cause and Effect Action Wizard by the following:

- Input Groups
- Timers
- Function Buttons
- Loop Inputs
- I/O Channel Inputs
- Fire Zone Inputs
- Panel Inputs

All selected inputs must be assigned an Action operator that defines the input conditions that will generate the effect. The **Effect** flows with the following logic:

Effect: Output category  $\rightarrow$  Output 1  $\rightarrow$  Output Type selection  $\rightarrow$  Duration  $\rightarrow$  Next

Each Output must be selected in one or more categories before they will be entered as an **Effect** variable. Outputs are categorized in the Cause and Effect Action Wizard by the following:

- Output Groups
- Timers
- Loop Outputs
- I/O Channel Outputs
- Zone Outputs
- Panel Outputs

All selected outputs must be assigned an Output Type that defines the pattern that will be used when the effect activates.

#### **Start Delay**

Cause inputs may be optionally assigned a Start Delay timer. The start delay timer delays the response input(s) triggers in the **Cause** for specified time in minutes and/or seconds.

#### Disable

The Disable relationship type can be used to prevent a response from desired I/O. The Cause must be an input or group of inputs configured with the Input Action = Disablement. Inputs are categorized in the Cause and Effect Disablement Wizard by the following:

- Loop Inputs
- I/O Channel Inputs
- Panel Inputs
- Function Buttons

The Effect can be applied to one or more Inputs and Outputs in the following categories:

- Zone
- Local I/O
- Output Groups
- Input Groups
- Inputs
- Outputs
- I/O Inputs
- I/O Channel Output
- Loops



Disabled I/O can be re-enabled when the cause is reset and the Enable action is taken from the disablements screen in the panel GUI.

#### Test Mode

The Test Mode relationship type can be used to force a zone or group of outputs into a special test mode that will force all detectors to become non-latching. The **Cause** must be an input or group of inputs configured with the Input Action = Test Mode. Inputs are categorized in the Cause and Effect Wizard by the following:

- Loop Inputs
- I/O Channel Inputs
- Panel Inputs
- Function Buttons

The Effect can be applied to one or more Zones and Output Groups.

#### Test Type

NAC outputs must be set to Silent or Audible under Test Type to configure if **Effect** sounders should activate horns when the cause is triggered.

#### **Cause & Effect Wizard Walkthrough**

1. To create a Cause & Effect, select the icon for the type of C&E in the bottom-right pane. The Cause & Effect Wizard will open. All available SLC devices are displayed in the tabs shown. Each device is listed numerically by address and loop number. These devices can be sorted by column. Multi-column sorting is available by holding Ctrl while clicking the desired columns.

Cause and Effect Action Wizard								
Cause Select the Input conditions that will cause the Action								
Loop Inputs	I/O Cha	annel Inputs	Fire Zone	Inputs Panel Inputs Funct	ion Buttons		Action Operator	
Panel	Loop	Address	Zone	Туре	Location Text		💭 💿 OR / Single	
	Loop 1	001	01	ACD-V Smoke	Riser Room		Coincidence / Any 2	
	Loop 1	001	01	ACD-V Heat	Riser Room		Coincidence by Zone	
1	Loop 1	001	01	ACD-V Carbon Monoxide	Riser Room		🗌 🔘 Any Two in Zone	
1	Loop 1	002.01	01	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Modul	Fire Pump Running		Exclude Pull Stations	
1	Loop 1	002.02	01	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Modul	Fire Pump Running		Start Delay	
1	Loop 1	003.01	01	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Modul	Fire Pump Power Failure		0 🔽 Minutes	
1	Loop 1	003.02	01	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Modul	Fire Pump Power Failure		0 💌 Seconds	
1	Loop 1	004.01	01	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Modul	Fire Pump Phase Reversal			
	Loop 1	004.02	01	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Modul	Fire Pump Phase Reversal	U	Check All	
□ 1	Loop 1	005.01	01	DIMM Dual Input Monitor Modul	Riser Tamper		Uncheck All	
Total Inputs and Outputs: 205/50,000  Back Next Cancel								

- 2. Click the checkbox next to each desired item to make a CAUSE selection.
- 3. Move through the tabs to make all desired CAUSE selections. Tabs with selected devices will be green. To select all inputs in the active tab, click **Check All**. To clear the current selections, click **Uncheck All**.

Lo	op Inputs	I/O Channel Inputs Fire Zone Inputs Par
	Zone	Name
	0001	1ST FLOOR COMMON AREA

- 4. Select the desired Action Operator. Refer to Action Operators for detailed information on each selection.
- 5. If desired, set a Delay period in Minutes and Seconds. The start delay timer delays the response input(s) triggers in the CAUSE for specified time in minutes and/or seconds.
- 6. Once all input selections have been made, click Next. The Effect window will appear.

Cause and Effect Action Wizard									
Effect Select the Output conditions that will be operated by this Action									
Loop C	Loop Outputs         I/O Channel Outputs         Zone Outputs         Panel Outputs         Output Type								
Panel	Loop	Address	Zone	Туре	Location Text	>>>> O Temporal O Continuous			
□ 1	Loop 1	070.01	70	R2MH Dual Relay Module	Shunt Trip Relay> Elevator 1 & 2	🔺 💴 🔾 March			
□ 1	Loop 1	070.02	71	R2MH Dual Relay Module	Shunt Trip Relay> Elevator 3				
□ 1	Loop 1	071.01	01	R2MH Dual Relay Module	Fire Damper Relays	Output delay override			
1	Loop 1	071.02	01	R2MH Dual Relay Module	Fire Damper Relays	Operate delayed output			
□ 1	Loop 2	055.01	11	R2MH Dual Relay Module	Electronic Lock Release In Staircase	Duration			
□ 1	Loop 2	055.02	11	R2MH Dual Relay Module	Spare	0 Minutes			
□ 1	Loop 2	150.00	215	ASBL Low Frequency Sou	Sounder Base Room #215				
1	Loop 2	151.00	211	ASBL Low Frequency Sou	Sounder Base Room #211	0 v seconds			
1	Loop 2	152.00	209	ASBL Low Frequency Sou	Sounder Base Room #209	Check All			
1	Loop 2	153.00	207	ASBL Low Frequency Sou	Sounder Base Room #207	Uncheck All			
1       Loop 2       153.00       207       ASBL Low Frequency Sou Sounder Base Room #207       Image: Contract of the second sec									

- 7. Select the desired outputs from each tab.
- 8. Choose whether the **Output Type** should be Temporal, Continuous, or March. Refer to <u>Output Types</u> for detailed information about these selections.
- 9. If desired, select the **Output delay override**. Checking this option will override any previously delayed outputs and immediately activate them.



- 10. Set the desired **Duration** of the output. If no duration is set, it will remain active until the input switch is restored AND the panel is reset.
- 11. Click Next. The Finish window will appear.

Cause and Effect Action Wizard
Finish Enter a name that can be used to identify this cause and effect entry. The name that you choose can be up to 80 characters long and should be something that will help you remember what this cause and effect entry does. Test C&E
Total Inputs and Outputs: 209/50,000           Back Finished         Cancel

12. Enter a name for the Cause & Effect. Click Finished.

### Notes

444444

The **Notes** tool offers a notepad for users to store information or notes about their network file. All notes are left justified. Only plaintext is allowed. When pasting text from a another text editor in Notes, minimal formatting is retained. The tool will keep numbered and bulleted list items indented with space padding.

LE2	File	Configure	Tools	Help	<b>(</b> )					
Network	New Panel	System Manager	Quick Config	Zone Manager	Sensitivity Mgr	Loop Manager	Cause and Effect	Notes	Aa I Action Messages	
Viewing:	Notes Ed	itor								
Panel Set for	Zonal Operati	on17 Feb 2020JS	с							
NAC Circuit : Circuit set-u This circuit	#428 Feb 2 p as Resetable is suppposed t	020JSC constant power & Tes o be used for powerin	ted 1g 2 Duct Detecto	ors on Loop 6 point	t 62 & 63					
MediaGatewa Adjustmen Stopped C&	ay Custom Rep Its made so zor &E activations f	orting Table29 Feb ne #10 elements will from sending seperate	2020JSC send a E313 spri e signals [original	inkler alarm signal ly was sending E99	to monitoring cent 99]	er				
General Alar A Catalyst There mus are part of tl Added Zon Do Not cha	General Alarm Activation C&E29 Feb 2020JSC A Catalyst is used to automatically place system into common modes for fast activation of all room sounder bases. The catalyst is zone 2000. There must be an output zone from each of the loop cards on the effect in order for the silence to properly work, besides zone 2000 [this is why Zone 200,300,400,500 & 600 are part of the									

### **Action Messages**

BHOCHIKI



When configured, the control unit will display custom or default text as detailed by the user. This enables the user to display custom **Action Messages** that replace the default event action message. Up to 9 custom messages may be stored.

- 1. To define new action messages, click **Action Message** in the toolbar. The **Input Action Messages** window will appear.
- 2. Select any of the User Message entries and enter the new, desired action message.
- 3. Click OK.

Input Action Messages
User defined Action Messages can be configured to be displayed when an input is operated.
User Defined Action Messages
NAC Test
Supervisory
User Message
OK Cancel

To use a custom action message, edit the properties of any input and use the **Input Action Message** dropdown list. The action messages can be modified in these windows, by clicking the icon next to the **Input Action Message** field.

FACP IN ELECTRICAL ROOM - Programmable Input 1								
Input Properties								
Input Action								
🔘 Fire	<ul> <li>Auxiliary</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Disablement</li> </ul>	🔾 Ack Alarm Only				
<ul> <li>Trouble</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Security</li> </ul>		🔘 Test Mode	<ul> <li>Override Delays</li> </ul>				
Pre Alarm	<ul> <li>Silence</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Status</li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>Supervisory</li> </ul>	🔘 Reset		🔘 Fire Drill					
Carbon Monoxide	<ul> <li>Transparent</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Ack Alarm Extend</li> </ul>	led Delay				
Input Action Message			Input Delay					
User Message		Þ	0 📩 seco	nds				
Output Delay			Input Latch					
Bypass			🔘 Latching 💿 N	on-Latching				
			Input Invert					
			normally close	d, operate when opened				
Location Text								
				Map to Zone 0				
				Save	Cancel			

## **Templates Mgr**

**IMPORTANT!** This feature is not available in all configurations.



The **Templates Manager** allows users to create custom Media Gateway Off-Premises reporting code tables that can be imported or exported to the Media Gateway. The wizard assists with template creation. Depending on the user permissions and configuration, different options may be permitted in the Table Editor. For more information, contact Technical Support.

For full details and technical information, refer to the **Media Gateway Panel Module (S788) Functionality and Configuration Guide** (MAN-1483).

LE2 File Configure Tools Help Warning, you are running Development version 3.313, Personality =Development.		
Network New Panel System Manager Quick Config	Notes Action Messages Templates Mgr	Speaker Circuit Mgr
Wizard         Add New         Reset         Search           Show Wizard         Add As Last Row         Add New Row         Reset Sorting         Search		Rows Total: 0
Delete Processing Order Zone New Device Type Event Type Event Code Loo Look Up Table Wizard Format STA	Code Contact ID Code	
Select Option		
New Template Based On Existing		
Edit Existing		
Delete Template		
Cancel		
	Cours.	
Editor Mode Display Columns Filters Export Version	Name Notes	
Edit Single Cell     Edit Single Cell	Short Description	
Contradiction		Save
	Version Enabled 0.1 Yes	

## 

# **TOOLS TAB**

\_

Click the icon to see detailed information about that toolbar option.

Dial Modem Transfer Configuration Transfer Quiescent Screen	L@titude XML Import L	@titude XML Export	Panel Event Log	Loop Analog Values
Update Panel Firm ware Virtual Panel Monitor Mode Battery	Calculator Edit Preferences	s License Loopb	Q Dack Test	
Dial Modem				81
Transfer Configuration				82
Transfer Quiescent Screen				
XML Import				
XML Export				
Panel Event Log				89
Loop Analog Values				
Update Panel Firmware				91
Virtual Panel				93
Monitor Mode				
Battery Calculator				
Edit Preferences				
License				
Loopback Test				100

## **Dial Modem**



The **Dial Modem** feature allows users to interface to a serial dialer modem. This can be used to test call a fire alarm system. A modem is required for this functionality.

NOTE This feature is only supported on legacy panels.

- 1. Before using this functionality, the Dialer Modem COM port must be set in **Edit Preferences**.
- 2. Add Dialer to the network.
- 3. Click **On** and enter the phone number of the panel(s) to call.
- 4. Once a connection is made, the user will be able to import the event log and analog values from the connected panel.

# **Transfer Configuration**

The **Transfer Configuration** tool allows users to either import or export a configuration file or set the time on the connected control unit.

NOTE If the Transfer Configuration icon is disabled, check the LE2 license.

A transport method compatible with the hardware must be used in order to transfer configurations between LE2 and a control unit.



Click Connect to Panel to auto-detect the connected Fire Alarm System(s).

Panels in the LE2 configuration are displayed on the left side. The panel found on the network will be displayed, along with the latest modification date, and panel type. The date in the Modified column is the last date a configuration was transferred to that panel.

Click **To PC** or **To Panel** to control the direction of the transfer. The **Direction** column in the center of the window will display an arrow to indicate the direction of the transfer.

There are two options for transferring the Media Gateway Custom Table. **Include MG2 Custom Table Transfer** will include the custom table with the configuration. **MG2 Custom Table Transfer ONLY** transfers ONLY the custom table and will not update the configuration of the selected panel.

Use the Set Time button to use LE2 to set the date and time on the selected panel.

#### **USB Transfer**

The USB transfer is dependent on the Fire Alarm control unit hardware; the USB port must be identified before attempting to transfer a configuration using LE2.

#### **USB-A Port Configuration**



Use the XML Import or XML Export features to perform a transfer with a USB drive.

#### Transfer Configuration from a Control Unit to LE2 using a USB-A Flash Drive

Follow the procedures in XML Import to import a configuration using a flash drive.

#### Transfer Configuration from LE2 to a Control Unit using a USB-A Flash Drive

- 1. Obtain a USB-A flash drive containing the desired LE2 configuration file. For information on getting the configuration file onto a flash drive, see <u>XML Export</u>.
- 2. On the panel, log into a User Account with User Access Level 3. The default user account with this permission is the Engineer, which has a default passcode of 333333.
- 3. Remove anything attached to the USB drive (keychains, etc) to prevent stress damage to the port. A loose connection will cause a read error.
- 4. Insert the flash drive into the appropriate port.
- 5. On supported control units, the panel will display a list of files that may be overwritten or imported. This may take up to 5 seconds. If the control unit does not display file list, ensure that the panel is logged into a User Account with User Access Level 3. On the panel, select Engineer Options > Edit Configuration > Import/Export Configuration.
- 6. Select the desired file and select Import.
- 7. Confirm Import operation when prompted.

#### USB Transfer using a Cable

Determine the USB port on the computer and obtain an appropriate cable with a male USB connection. The exact cable needed depends on the USB ports available on the panel and computer.

#### Import to LE2

- 1. If a configuration has not been defined, log into a User Account with User Access Level 3. The default user account with this permission is the Engineer, which has a default passcode of 333333.
- 2. Perform an Autolearn.
- 3. Connect the USB cable from the PC to the control unit.

- 4. In the Transfer Configuration window, select Connect to Panel and To PC for the direction of transfer.
- 5. Click Transfer to PC.

I HOCHIKI

#### **Export to Control Unit**

A configuration file may be exported from a previously saved configuration file or from working network file in LE2.

- 1. Connect the cable from the computer to the USB-B port on the control unit.
- 2. Click **Connect to Panel** > **To Panel** for the direction of transfer.
- 3. Click Transfer to Panel.
- 4. Wait for the configuration transfer to complete. A window will display requesting to return to the network tree.
- 5. The USB Cable may be removed from the control unit.

#### **Serial Transfer**

On supported panels, users can use a serial programming cable to transfer configuration files between LE2 and the Fire Alarm System .

- Using a serial programming cable (described in detail in <u>Getting Started</u>), plug the serial connector into an open COM port on the computer. Note the port number that corresponds to this COM port. This port can be selected in **Edit Preferences**. Use the Windows Device Manager to determin which COM Porrt is associated with the Serial Adapter.
- 2. Connect the other end of the serial cable into the 10-pin port (labeled PC).
- 3. Click Transfer Configuration from the Tools tab and click Connect to Panel.
- 4. On some legacy panels, a password may be required. Enter the appropriate password.
- 5. LE2 will automatically detect connected units with an icon. Select the desired panel.
- 6. Select the direction of the transfer.
- 7. Click **Transfer to** \_\_\_\_\_ and wait for the transfer to complete. A window will display requesting to return to the network tree.
- 8. Repeat this process if other panels on the network require configuration.

## **Transfer Quiescent Screen**



On devices with an LCD screen, a custom GUI Screen or logo may be transferred from LE2. This screen will be displayed on the unit when the panel is in normal standby. This tool provides storage and management for multiple images.

To add new images, click **Quiescent Screen Maintenance**. Click **Add New** to search for an add new images to the list.

Panel Quies	cent Screen Maintenance		
Name	Description		
VESLogoForLE2.pn		N25 FIRE DETECTION SYSTEMS •	
HOCHIKI.png			
Compas_Transpare			
Double did: or row	to odit itom		
Double click on row	to edit item.	Add New	Cancel

Image files must be .png, cannot be more than 780 pixels x 283 pixels, and not over 2.6 MB in size.

Existing image details may be edited when the desired image row is double-clicked. Each image may be given a Name and Description that will be displayed in the Quiescent Screen Maintenance table. A thumbnail will be displayed for each image.

- 1. To select one of these images for your quiescent screen, go to the Network view (File > Network).
- 2. Double-click the desired panel to open the **Edit Properties**windows.
- 3. Select the Misc. tab.

**I** HOCHIKI

Configure Panel Settings - FireNE	T L@titude
Panel Data Times Network Interface	Loop Data Misc. Delay Exceptions
Maintenance Date	
Year 2021 * Month 10 * Day 1 * Hr 9 Maintenance Message Maintenance Due Call Albemark	
Indications	
Network Card	Ethernet Settings
Present: Yes	Panel IP: 192.168.0.157
	Mask: 255.255.255.0
	Gateway:
Panel Custom Quiescent Screen	
Im age Nam e:	Remove Image Select New Image
	VESLogoForLE2.png
	HOCHIKI.png
	Compas_Transparent_Final
e 08 Zone Mimic 16 Zone Media Gateway	Save
	Carter Carter

- 4. Use the Select New Image drop-down to choose which image to use for the quiescent screen and click Save.
- 5. Repeat this process for each panel on the network. The image will be updated at the time of the next configuration update.

# **XML** Import



This option allows users to import a configuration file.

**NOTE** Not available on Legacy panels.

- 1. Click XML Import.
- 2. Navigate to and select the desired configuration file to import and click **Open**.
- 3. Click To PC.
- 4. Click Transfer to PC.

LE2	File	Configure Tools Help							
Dial Modem	Transfer Configur	ation Transfer Quiescent Screen L@titude XM	L Import L@titude XML Ex	port Panel Event	.og Loop Analog V	/alues Update Panel Firm ware	Virtual Pan	el Monitor Mode	Edit Preferences
Select		Panels found in Config		<b>n</b> : .:			Panels four	nd on Network	
panel	Node 14	Name	Modified	Directi	on 🔉	Name		Modified	Туре
	1	FireNET L@titude	11/23/2020 08:30	$\Rightarrow$					Unknown
	2	?????			Fire	NET L@titude		11/12/2020 15:25	FireNET L@titude
Connect to I	Panel			to PC To F	anel ⇒		] Include MG	2 Custom Table Transfer m Table Transfer ONLY	Transfer to PC 🔻 Set Time

# XML Export

BHOCHIKI

This option allows users to export a configuration file. Click the **XML Export** button on the Tools tab to name and save the .xml file.

NOTE Not available on Legacy panels.

A USB A flash drive with at least 1 MB of available space is required for this method of configuration transport. A user may also choose to save the file locally on their PC for future use.

- 1. With the USB drive inserted, click XML Export.
- 2. Select the panels to include in the transfer.
- 3. Click **Select File** and navigate to the USB drive. The file must be placed directly on the drive, NOT in a folder. Saving the file in a folder will prevent the panel from locating it.
- 4. Enter the desired file name and click Save.
- 5. Click Export to initiate the export process. A notification will appear when the transfer is complete.

# Panel Event Log

The Event log screen allows the option of uploading the event log from a given panel from its stored memory, and to view it from a computer. The events are stored in order of priority and occurrence. When the event log is full, the oldest and lowest priority event will be dropped as new events occur.

**NOTE** The number of events that can be stored in the Panel Event Log is panel-dependent.

- 1. Connect the control unit to the computer using the appropriate cable.
- 2. Click Connect to Panel and select the desired panel from the drop-down box on the Event Log tab.
- 3. Click Fetch to obtain the log from the panel and display the Event Log window.
- 4. Click Save to save the event log as a .csv, which can be opened in a spreadsheet.

Get Panel Event Log													
USB Stick Import	USB Stick Import Connect to Panel 1 Fetch Save												
Event	Туре	Status	Node	Address Type	Address	Loop	Zone	Action Text	Device Type	Location Text	Time Stamp		
Exporting configuration	Status	Restoral	1	Panel	Reset						01/05/2021 11:30:34	7922	
Exporting configuration	Status	Activation	1	Panel	Reset						01/05/2021 11:29:56	7921	
User Logged In	Status	Restoral	1	Panel	Ack Alarm					Engineer User :	12/16/2020 15:04:41	7920	
User Logged In	Status	Activation	1	Panel	Ack Alarm					Engineer User :	12/16/2020 15:02:26	7919	
User Logged In	Status	Restoral	1	Panel						Default User : Logged	12/16/2020 09:53:59	7918	
User Logged In	Status	Restoral	2	Panel							12/16/2020 09:53:56	7917	
BootLoader Update	Status	Restoral	1	Loop	02						12/16/2020 09:45:20	7916	
BootLoader Update	Status	Activation	1	Loop	02						12/16/2020 09:45:05	7915	
Start	Status	Restoral	1	Panel	Reset						12/16/2020 09:45:04	7914	
Start	Status	Activation	1	Panel	Reset						12/16/2020 09:45:04	7913	
Start	Status	Restoral	1	Panel	Reset						12/16/2020 09:44:30	7912	
Start	Status	Activation	1	Panel	Reset						12/16/2020 09:44:25	7911	
Start	Status	Restoral	1	Panel	Reset						12/16/2020 09:44:24	7910	
Start	Status	Activation	1	Panel	Reset						12/16/2020 09:44:24	7909	
Disconnected Fault	Trouble	Restoral	1	Device	050.00	2	0002		ATJ-EA FT/RoR He		12/16/2020 09:44:24	7908	
Saving configuration	Status	Restoral	1	Panel	Reset						12/16/2020 09:44:22	7907	
Saving configuration	Status	Activation	1	Panel	Reset						12/16/2020 09:43:25	7906	
Loading configuration	Status	Restoral	1	Panel	Reset						12/16/2020 09:43:23	7905	
Net Unexpected Card	Trouble	Restoral	1	Panel	Reset						12/16/2020 09:42:55	7904	
Net Unexpected Card	Trouble	Activation	1	Panel	Reset						12/16/2020 09:42:54	7903	
Loading configuration	Status	Activation	1	Panel	Reset						12/16/2020 09:42:54	7902	
Input Activated	Status	Restoral	1	Panel	Silence Buzzer						12/16/2020 09:42:31	7901	
Input Activated	Status	Activation	1	Panel	Silence Buzzer						12/16/2020 09:42:31	7900	
User Logged In	Status	Activation	1	Panel						Default User : Logged	12/16/2020 09:42:30	7899	
Exporting configuration	Status	Restoral	1	Panel	Reset						12/16/2020 09:42:28	7898	U U
	C1-1	A		Dan al	D +						10/10/0000 00:40:47	7007	
													Close

## **Loop Analog Values**

-	-	÷	÷	۰.	а.
88	Ξ.	2	7.	-	41
					-11
8					
e.			-		

Sensors (detectors) on a SLC loop have Analog Values which represent current value (clean air), last calibrated zero point, and last calibrated fire point. These Analog Values relate to the health of the sensor. These values can be retrieved using the **Get Loop Analog Values** window.

- 1. For Legacy FACPs, connect a serial programming cable with an adapter to an available port on the computer. Set the Serial COMM port in **Edit Preferences**. For current panels, use a compatible cable to connect the computer to the control unit's USB-B port.
- 2. Choose a panel from the drop-down list box.
- 3. Click Connect to Panel. Enter a password if prompted (1111 or 4444).
- 4. Select a Loop on the panel from the drop-down box.
- 5. Click **Fetch** to retrieve the values of all sensors on the chosen Loop(s).
- 6. Click and select a device from the list to show the reading and the calculated percentage of the Health.
- 7. Click Save to save the Analog Values as a .csv file, which can be opened in a spreadsheet.

#### Get Loop Analog Values

Connect to Panel 1	Fetch Save	All L	.oops						
Filter panel output by loop	✓ All Loops ✓ Loop 1 ✓ Loop 2 ✓ Loop 3 ✓ Loop 4 ✓ Loop 5 ✓ Loop 6 ✓ Loop 7 ✓ Loop 8 ✓ Loop 9								
	✓ Loop 10 ✓ Loop 11 ✓ Loop 12 ✓ Loop 13 ✓ Loop 14 ✓ Loop 15 ✓ Loop 16								
Туре		Node	Loop	Address	Zone	value	Zero Point	Fire Point	
ACC-V Multi-Sensor		1	2	25	0002	56	57	186	
Analog Duct Sensor		1	2	30	0002	50	49	179	
AIE-EA Ion Sensor		1	2	35	0002	57	57	187	
ATG-EA Heat Sensor		1	2	40	0002	86	86	240	
ALK-V Photo Sensor		1	2	45	0002	54	54	184	
Analog Duct Sensor		1	2	59	0002	62	62	192	
ALN-V Photo Sensor		1	2	65	0002	59	60	190	
ALG-V Photo Sensor		1	2	69	0002	60	60	190	
ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor		1	2	79	0002	0	1	101	
ACA-V Multi-Sensor		1	2	100	0002	60	60	189	

## **Update Panel Firmware**



This tool allows the user to update the panel firmware on supported control units. Before attempting to update the control unit, place the firmware file in a location on the local hard drive. The firmware is updated from a firmware file saved on the PC that is exported via LE2. It is important the control unit maintain AC Power during the entire update.

#### FireNET / FireNET + / Elite / Elite RS

Before beginning, obtain serial programming cable and a Serial to PC adapter detailed in <u>Getting Started</u>. This hardware is required to communicate with control units that use serial ports.

- 1. Connect the serial programming cable with adapter to available port on your PC.
- 2. Set the serial comm port in **Edit Preferences**. Use the computer Device Manager to determine which the comm port is in use by the serial adapter.
- 3. Connect the serial cable to the appropriate 10-pin port. On applicable units this is J5.
- 4. Install a short circuit jumper link to appropriate link. On applicable units this is JP1.
- 5. Set the programming switch to PC mode on applicable control units.
- 6. Click Update Panel Firmware. The Flash Upgrade window will appear.

Flash Upgrade							
Select Bin file for Upload							
5	- Documents		Name			Size	Created
	🕂 🗀 Adobe	$\square$		_			
	🕂 🧀 apdf						
Desktop	🕂 🗀 Custom Office Template						
	🕂 🗀 Flip PDF						
	🕂 🗀 FlowPaper						
My Document:	Gatewatch_Logs						
	🕂 🗀 L@ti-View						
- <u> </u>	🕂 🗀 L@ti-View_archive						
Data Folder	🕂 🗀 Lati-View						
Data Folder	🕂 🗀 My Project Exports						
	🕂 🗀 My Shapes						
	🕂 🗀 OneNote Notebooks						
	🕂 🗀 Outlook Files						
	🕂 🗀 ROBLOX	$\overline{\bullet}$					
USA Version	<u>`</u>	_			Comm Bort:		Paud Pato:
					Commi Port.		bauu Kate.
IMPORTANT - Make sure	you have a copy of the site configuration t	ile b	efore starting. Ensure the			able 🔻 💽	19200
chable key switch is in t	ne on position						① 115200
1 Connect the st	tandard Panel programming lead t	o th	e computer serial COM				
Port (or USB to	RS232 adaptor where applicable	)	le compacer senar corr				
2. Connect the o	ther end of the programming lead	to t	the Panel display board				
"PC" port conn	ector J5 (located in the lower righ	t co	rner of the display				
board).	stands to see the back to all address		ad Italy 104 (la sate d ta	н		Start	
5. Install a short	<ol> <li>Install a short circuit jumper link to the display board link JP1 (located in the lower left corner of the display heard).</li> </ol>						
4. Select the Pan	4 Select the Panel Bin File using the File menu above						
<ol><li>Press and hold</li></ol>	I the front panel "Fire Drill" and "E	nte	r" buttons on the front of	f	Segment Progress	0%	
the panel. Wh	ile holding these buttons down, p	ress	then release the SW2				
RESET switch	(located at the bottom of the disp	lay	board, INSIDE the		Total Progress 0 %		
panel). It you	wish to select the higher baud rat	e, )	ou will need to hold the	-		Cancel	
Warning L@titude.page	al firmware Elashing currently not availab	la	in the case of the second				
warning, contude pan	contention of a stand of the st	ie.					Close

- 7. Select the desired firmware file using the file navigator inside the window.
- 8. Select the Comm Port and Baud Rate.
- 9. Press and hold the front panel **Fire Drill** and **Enter** buttons. While holding down these buttons, press and release the **RESET** switch (SW2 on applicable units).



**NOTE** To select the higher baud rate, hold the front panel **Reset** and **Enter** buttons of the front of the panel. While holding down these buttons, press and release the **RESET** switch.

- 10. If successful, the panel display will be blank and front panel indicators may be illuminated.
- 11. Release the Fire Drill and Enter buttons of the front of the panel.
- 12. Select the comm port and baud rate. Click the Start button. If an error occurs, select the other baud rate option.
- 13. There will be a loading bar in the window giving progress updates.
- 14. A pop-up window will be displayed when the transfer is complete. The panel should start initializing automatically. If it doesn't, press the **RESET** switch (SW2 on appliable units).
- 15. Remove the short circuit jumper link (JP1 on applicable units).
- 16. Autolearn the panel.
- 17. Load the site configuration file into the panel.

## Virtual Panel



This tool provides remote access to the fire alarm system's GUI and other controls from a computer. This tool will emulate physical buttons on applicable control units.

**NOTE** Virtual Panel is only supported on legacy panels.

#### FireNET / FireNET + / Elite / Elite RS

- 1. Connect a serial programming cable with adapter to an available port on the computer. In **Edit Preferences**, set the serial COMM port in use.
- 2. Click Connect to Panel.
- 3. Enter a password; either 1111 or 4444.
- 4. Once logged in, click Start to begin panel emulation and remote access.
- 5. Once logged in, the GUI can be navigated as if physically at the panel. Any events on the system will activate the emulated indicator LEDs.



**NOTE** To connect to other nodes on the network, repeat the login process and select the desired node in the **Address** drop-down.

### **Monitor Mode**

The Monitor Mode tool the monitoring and saving of ASCII text output from the control panel. For example, it can be used to observe real-time event data printed by the control panel's printer on the computer monitor.

**NOTE** This feature is only available on legacy panels.

This tool requires a serial programming cable and a Serial to PC adapter, as detailed in Getting Started.

- 1. Set the Serial COMM port and Baud Rate (19200) in **Edit Preferences**. To determine which COMM port is connected to the serial adapter, consult the device manager of the computer running LE2. Click **Save**.
- 2. Click Monitor Mode.
- 3. Click Start to begin capturing data.
- 4. Use the control unit to generate desired printer events to capture, such as Fire Drill.
- 5. Click Audit Stamp to print a date and time for captured text.

Monitor Mode	
Stop Save Clear Audit Stamp	
Input Activated NODE=4 AUTOLEARN PANEL RESET ZONE 00 RESET CLEARED 01/09/2000 00:31	
Input Activated NODE=4 AUTOLEARN FIRE DRILL ZONE 00 FIRE DRILL CLEARED 01/09/2000 00:31	
**************************************	▼
	lose

- 6. Click Stop to end data capture.
- 7. Save or clear data as desired. Saved data is placed in a .txt file in the same format as the captured text in the window. Unprintable characters print symbols.
- 8. Click Close to exit. All unsaved data will be lost.

### **Battery Calculator**



The battery calculator assists in determining the required backup battery capacity and the maximum cable length for the SLC and Panel NAC circuits. The tool uses a combination of user data and known data to make the calculations to produce a report. All formulas used in the calculator are clearly stated for local authority transparency.

This tool uses known data for the control unit, loop devices, and peripheral cards, as part of the battery and cable length calculations. Other variables must be input by the user to complete calculations for the report. These unknown variables include Total Expected Current.

The report provides a Maximum SLC cable length, NAC cable length, and the minimum battery capacity requirement and all variables, 24V power supply loads, and calculations that produced these results. The results of this report can be saved as a PDF or as a spreadsheet file (\*.csv).

If there is a network of panels, the desired panel must first be selected before using the calculator. The calculator information is stored for each panel unless another configuration is imported from the panel. The import will erase the contents of the battery calculator.

Battery And Cable Length Ca	alculator					
Calculator Principle		Control Panel	SLC Devices		Wiring Data	
I/O Modules / Sounders XT+ Module			Other Load		Result / Report	
Variables			24V Power Supply Loads			
Backlight ON Hours Fixed At:         1 Hours           Backlight ON Hours:         23 Hours           Class and by Period:         24 Hours           (Ta) Total Alarm Hours:         0.08 Hours           (A) Safety Margin / Aging Factor         20 % / 1.2           (D) Derating Factor Fixed:         1 m           Calculations         11 m           Total Standby Backlight ON*         1212.43	mA) 1212.43 mA) 1212.43	ix 1 Hour = 1212.43 mA	Name Control Panel Backlight OK Control Panel Backlight DI SLC Devices** I/O Modules / Sounders Other Load	Standby (mA 760 760 328.83 (209 0 123.6 = 1515. = 3485	<ul> <li>Alarm (mA) 860          45 x 1.57) 636 (405.09 x 1.57)         0         123.6         .54 mAh         7.54 mAh         7.54 mAh         </li> </ul>	
Total Standory Backlight DIM*         1212.43 (ma)         1212.43 (23 Hours)         2.25 Hours         2.25 Aging Factor         = .94857.54 mAn           Total Alarm*         1619.6 (mA)         1619.6 x 0.08 Hours         = 129.56 mAh x 1 Derating Factor x 1.25 Aging Factor         = 161.96 mAh           =         36535.05 mAh         = 36535.05 mAh         = 36535.05 mAh						
Loop 1 Unkn Loop 2 Unkn Loop 3 Unkn Loop 4 Unkn Loop 5 Unkn Loop 6 Unkn	own wire type own wire type own wire type own wire type own wire type own wire type	+ Panel I/O Sounders		Minimum Requi	eref Battery Capacity = 36.53 Ah X 21 38 Ah or cabinet or Deep Cabinet	
Note Warning: All calculations are for guidance on and alarm conditions. Standby calculations as backlight off. * Includes the total loop current usage scaled ** The current on the SLC circuit is multiplied	ly and should be sume 1 hour with by the scale fact I by the scale fact	control panel current in mains fai red by the remaining time with th ly on the protocol). 4V load.	Report Fi	⊘ Include File Path ⊘ Open file when finished		
					Save Close Save Rep	

### **Edit Preferences**



This tool can be used to set preferences for Loop Explorer 2, such as Auto Save, Save location, and Language. It can also be used to set preferences for zones, project trees, window prompts, and display items. Some critical items are set in this window such as the selection of the Serial Comm Port and the Updates page.

#### **General Tab**

The General Tab can be used to set comm ports, the Default Project Folder (where projects will be saved), Auto Save options, and language. The serial **Comm Port** must be set before using some features in LE2, such as configuration transfer on control units that use serial communications. Select an appropriate **Baud Rate**.

Preferences
General Display Options Updates
Comm Port
No Ports Available 🔍 💽
○ 19200
⊚ 115200
Modem Port
No Ports Available 🔽 💽
① 19200
○ 115200
Default Project Folder
C:\Users\cgera\Documents Browse
Auto Save Preferences
Auto Save Current Project
Interval - Save Every 2 📩 Minutes
Choose a language
English (US)
Save



#### **Display Options**

The Display Options Tab can be used to set preferred defaults, such as zones, time zone, temperature unit, display settings, and reset window sizes. All changes made in this window will be applied across all projects in LE2.

Preferences
General Display Options Updates
Default Zone to Add Devices to   0   -   Default Zone follows Device Loop   -   Allow Zone Names for Legacy Panels   Your default Time Zone:   America/New York
<ul> <li>Display quantities on Tree Views</li> <li>Enable 'Zoom' effect on Tree Views</li> <li>Display Prompt when multiple devices add and are NOT sequential.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Enable 'Look Ahead' for Location Text fields</li> <li>Record Panel Programming Audit data</li> <li>Populate 'Save As' requests for user?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Copy LocationText from Sensor when adding sounderbase</li> <li>Generate Cause and Effect when Sounderbase is added?</li> <li>Display Loop Current Usage</li> </ul>
Show Battery Calculator Context Menu Use Celsius instead of Fahrenheit on UL Devices Reset Stored Window Sizes
Theme Variant Latitude 🕥
Save Cancel



## 

#### **Updates Tab**

The **Updates Tab** can be used to check for updates to LE2. An internet connection is required. Click **Check Now** to determine if any updates are available.

Preferences
General Display Options Updates
Automatically check for application updates when online
Database Nam e: Hochiki America plus L@titude Last checked: 01/05/2021
Check Now
Change password used to connect with the VR web site Change
Save Cancel

Also in the Updates Tab, the Virtual Resource password can be updated or changed if it has expired. Click **Change** to open a window that will connect to the password maintenance page to the Virtual Resource website.

Loop Explorer 2 Change VR User Password
This process will allow you to connect to the VR web site (https://virtualresource.global) and Reset your password. The User Name and password below are the same values that you use when accessing the VR web site.
VR User Name cgera2
VR User Password
New VR Password
New VR Password
Update
Cancel

An internet connection is required to change the VR password. Once the password is changed, enter the new password in the <u>License</u> window. If an incorrect password is entered 10 times, the LE2 account will be locked. Contact Tech Support to unlock the account.

### License

The license window holds the current username and password and the expiration date for the user license. The current user can be changed in this window by entering alternate credentials.

Each License can be set for a duration of 7 days - 6 months for each user, depending on the the admin setup. This limitation exists to prevent unauthorized access to a client's system. This expiration date is displayed on the **License** window. A warning will be given several days before the license expires. Once the license has expired, LE2 can still be used, but some features will be limited, such as panel programming and Guide export files.

**NOTE** An internet connection is required to access the License window, renew a license, or update an expired license.

Loop Explorer 2 License Update
This process will allow you to connect to the VR web site (https://virtualresource.global) and validate your LE2 application License. The User Name and password below are the same values that you use when accessing the web site. The License data returned is defined by your company's VR Administrator. Without this License data from the VR web site you will NOT be able to program panels or generate Graphix export files.
VR User Name VR User Name
VR User Password *********
License expiration Date 07/01/2021
Check Now Cancel

## Loopback Test



The Loopback Test tool requires the use of a serial loopback adapter. This tool allows users to test the connectivity of the transmit and receiver of a serial cable. When the connection is working, any data entered in the transfer box will be displayed in the receiver box.

-

# **HELP TAB**

Click the icon to see detailed information about that toolbar option.

View Application Errors	View Communication Logs	Kochiki America	About	
View Application Er	rrors			
View Communication				
Company Name				104
About				

# **View Application Errors**

This is a diagnostic tool that serves as an application error log. It stores details on any error codes encountered in LE2. When a process fails, it is listed in this window, with a timestamp and description.

Application Erro	rs Log		Close
Date Time	Process	Details	
10/22/2020 10:04:34	preferencesDisplay	Failed to locate Serial Comm ports error=[Error: Com Ports unavailable.].	
10/22/2020 09:53:34	Top Level	Unhandled Exception: Error: Com Ports unavailable. StackTrace =[Error: Com Ports unavailable.	Ā
10/22/2020 09:53:05	Top Level	Unhandled Exception: Error: Com Ports unavailable. StackTrace =[Error: Com Ports unavailable.	
10/16/2020 14:37:08	preferencesDisplay	Failed to locate Serial Comm ports error=[Error: Com Ports unavailable.].	
10/16/2020 14:27:05	preferencesDisplay	Failed to locate Serial Comm ports error=[Error: Com Ports unavailable.].	
10/16/2020 14:14:27	preferencesDisplay	Failed to locate Serial Comm ports error=[Error: Com Ports unavailable.].	
10/15/2020 14:27:52	preferencesDisplay	Failed to locate Serial Comm ports error=[Error: Com Ports unavailable.].	
10/15/2020 13:48:00	preferencesDisplay	Failed to locate Serial Comm ports error=[Error: Com Ports unavailable.].	
10/15/2020 13:39:55	preferencesDisplay	Failed to locate Serial Comm ports error=[Error: Com Ports unavailable.].	
10/15/2020 13:34:44	preferencesDisplay	Failed to locate Serial Comm ports error=[Error: Com Ports unavailable.].	
10/13/2020 14:49:48	preferencesDisplay	Failed to locate Serial Comm ports error=[Error: Com Ports unavailable.].	
10/13/2020 14:49:22	preferencesDisplay	Failed to locate Serial Comm ports error=[Error: Com Ports unavailable.].	
10/13/2020 14:47:20	VRHandshake	onFaultHandler() WSDL = [https://www.virtualresource.global/VRWebService/VRWebService.asmx?WSDL] Error = [FaultEvent fau	ilt=
10/13/2020 14:47:20	VRHandshake	onWSDLFaultHandler() WSDL = [https://www.virtualresource.global/VRWebService/VRWebService.asmx?WSDL] Error = [FaultEve	ant
10/13/2020 14:47:13	VRHandshake	onWSDLFaultHandler() WSDL = [https://www.virtualresource.global/VRWebService/VRWebService.asmx?WSDL] Error = [FaultEve	ant
10/13/2020 14:47:13	VRHandshake	onFaultHandler() WSDL = [https://www.virtualresource.global/VRWebService/VRWebService.asmx?WSDL] Error = [FaultEvent fau	ilt=
09/23/2020 21:42:31	preferencesDisplay	Failed to locate Serial Comm ports error=[Error: Com Ports unavailable.].	
09/23/2020 09:19:30	NetworkNodeItemDisplayphyscialType()	Failed to locate Node_type =0, node_subtype=0	
07/20/2020 14:00:09	preferencesDisplay	Failed to locate Serial Comm ports error=[Error: Com Ports unavailable.].	
07/20/2020 13:58:49	preferencesDisplay	Failed to locate Serial Comm ports error=[Error: Com Ports unavailable.].	
07/20/2020 13:44:13	Top Level	Unhandled Exception: TypeError: Error #2007 StackTrace =[TypeError: Error #2007	
06/15/2020 14:09:41	UpdateLocalUserDataDBSchemaCommand.onUpd	: Could NOT update User DB Schema [ALTER TABLE main.MGEditorColumnPreferences ADD COLUMN IsHidden BOOLEAN NOT NUL	LC
04/20/2020 13:41:43	NetworkNodeItemDisplayphyscialType()	Failed to locate Node_type =0, node_subtype=0	
04/20/2020 13:41:42	NetworkNodeItemDisplayphyscialType()	Failed to locate Node_type =0, node_subtype=0	
04/20/2020 13:41:42	NetworkNodeItemDisplayphyscialType()	Failed to locate Node_type =0, node_subtype=0	Ы
04/20/2020 13:41:42	ComPortWranner	serialPortOpen() SerialPort utils is pull or NOT supported	

## **View Communication Logs**

-			_
		-	
		-	
		£	
		5	
		-	

This is a diagnostic tool that monitors the communication between LE2 and connected units. The data being sent/received is logged here. This feature must be activated in **Edit Preferences > Display Options > Record Panel Programming Audit Data (checkbox)** before the data will be logged.

Communication Log						
Network Name	Date Time	Status	Address	Message	Command Sent	Response from Panel

# **Company Name**

This will open the website for Hochiki or VES, depending on the configuration and selected database.

### About





# PANEL CONFIGURATION

Panel Configuration will depend on the site, customer, and local authority requirements. When new panels are added, LE2 will build a baseline network tree based on the panel type. Double-click the desired network panel to access the settings.

Panels	107		
FireNET L@titude, VES L@titude, Compas	107		
Elite, Elite RS, eLAN RS, FireNET, FireNET+, FireNET LCD Network Annunciator	123		
FireNET Vision, L@titude Vision, Compas Vision			
Panel I/O Configuration	137		
Inputs	137		
Outputs	137		
Function Button Configuration			

# Panels

#### FireNET L@titude, VES L@titude, Compas

#### Panel Data Tab

Configure Panel Settings			NAME
			Text Box, up to 30 characters allowed, including special
Details		General Alarm	characters.
		Common	
Name (ParlerName>	Panel Address	🔿 Zonal	This is the name of the selected nanel
Zone Indicators	Options		
Indicators on Panel	Global Pattern Temporal	Global Delays	
Zone of First LED	BackLight Control Automatic	First Delay 0.0 👘 min	PANEL ADDRESS
Indicator	Button Sound Audible	Second Delay 0.0 min	Drop-down List. Allowed values are 1-64.
1 V	Def Ring Mode Outputs		
<ul> <li>1st in Alarm lit constantly</li> </ul>	- Any 2 devices to hypass delays - Def	Panel NACs	This is the node number of the papel on a multi-papel
Buzzer Silence Access Level	Ring Mode Outputs Only	NAC 1 and 2 NAC 3 and 4	not work. The first name added to the configuration will be
Silence Buzzer at Level 2	Resound for fire in other zone	Two Class B     Two Class B	network. The first panel added to the configuration will be
	Default Sync Protocol	Circuit Current Limit 2.5 🔹 (Amps)	assigned an address of 01. Subsequent panels added will be
Panel Text	A Wheelock	Circuit Timeout 250 (ms)	assigned the next available address number, or a specific
New Site	B Gentex	Sub Addresses	address can be selected from the drop-down box.
		000 of 0 in use	
		Contractar Devices	
			<b>NOTE</b> If a panel address is changed in LE2, the
			physical address must be changed as well
		Save	
Configure Panel Settings			NUMBER OF ZONE LED INDICATORS ON PANEL
Panel Data Times Loop D	Data Misc. Delay Exceptions		Drop-down List. Allowed values are 0, 48, 96, and 144.
Details		General Alarm	
Name (Panel Name)	Daniel Addresse 1 Master Node	Common	This sets the number of Zone LEDs available on the panel.
		🔾 Zonal	····· ····· ··························
Zone Indicators	Options		
Indicators on Panel	Global Pattern Temporal	Global Delays	
2 Zone of First LED	BackLight Control Automatic	First Delay 0.0 👘 min	Drop-down List. Allowed values are panel-dependent.
Indicator	Button Sound Audible	Second Delay 0.0 min	
1 Ist in Alarm Elash	Def Ring Mode Outputs		This sets the number of the first LED on the zone
1st in Alarm lit constantly	- Any 2 devices to hypass delays - Def	Panel NACs	LED board
Buzzer Silence Access Level	Ring Mode Outputs Only	NAC 1 and 2 NAC 3 and 4	
Silence Buzzer at Level 2	Resound for fire in other zone	Two Class B     Two Class B	
	Default Sync Protocol	Circuit Current Limit 2.5 (Amps)	151 IN ALARM FLASH
Panel Text	A Wheelock	Circuit Timeout 250 (ms)	Radio Button
New Site	B Gentex	Sub Addresses	
		000 of 0 in use	Select this option to direct the first LED to activate to flash
			151 IN ALARM LIT CONSTANTLY
			Radio Button
			Select this option to direct the first LED to activate to light
		Save	
			a super strength a

and



#### PANEL TEXT

Text box. Up to 80 characters, including special characters.

This will provide site location details that will be displayed on the GUI of all panels on the network when events are generated on the panel.

Configure Panel Settings			INTRINSICALLY SAFE DEVICES - Apollo Protocol
Panel Data Times Loop Data			Only
Details		General Alarm	Check Box.
Name <panel name=""></panel>	Panel Address 1 🔽 🗆 Master Node	⊙ Common	
Zone Indicators	Options	0.2011ai	This sets the characteristics of the detection circuit to
Number of Zone LED	Intrinsically Safe Devices	Global Delays	enable the correct monitoring of the circuit. Selecting this
	Global Pattern Temporal 🔍		ontion will reduce the number of LEDs active on each loop
Zone of First LED	BackLight Control Automatic 💌	First Delay 0.0 min	option will reduce the number of LED's active on each loop
Indicator	Button Sound Audible	Second Delay	from 5 to 2, which will reduce the current draw.
0 1st in Alarm Flash	Def Ring Mode Outputs		
⊙ 1st in Alarm lit constantly	- Any 2 devices to bypass delays - Def	Panel NACs	GLOBAL PATTERN
Buzzer Silence Access Level	Ring Mode Outputs Only	NAC 1 and 2 NAC 3 and 4	Dee Deer List Allow dustant on Os finners (high
Girmer Rummer at Land 2			Drop-Down List. Allowed values are <b>Continuous</b> (nigh
	Default Sunc Protocol	Circuit Current Limit 2.5 (Amps)	steady state), <b>March</b> (high and low for even intervals), and
Panel Text		Circuit Timeout 250 (ms)	Temporal (synchronized on a system basis three even
	A Wheelock	Sub Addresses	on/off ovalas followed by off pariod)
New Site	B Gentex	000 of 0 in use	on/on cycles followed by on period).
		000 Total Devices	
			This will set the pattern that will be assigned to a NAC
			circuit output pattern
			circuit output pattern.
			Dren Deven List Allevia duraluse and Automatic Dire and
		Save Cancel	Drop-Down List. Allowed values are Automatic Dim and
			Fixed Brightness.
			This sets the backlight control of the LCD display.
			Drop-Down List. Allowed values are Audible and Silent.
			This setting will determine whether touching the GUI will
			produce a sound
Configure Panel Settings			ANY 2 DEVICES TO BYPASS DELAYS - DEF RING
---	--------------------------------------	---	--
Panel Data Times Loop Data			MODE OUTPUTS ONLY
Details		General Alarm	Check Box.
Name <panel name=""></panel>	Panel Address 1 💽 🗌 Master Node	Common	
Zone Indicators	Options	🔾 Zonal	When delays are present on SLC or panel outputs, an
Number of Zone LED		Global Delays	activation of two or more points will remove the delays and
	Global Pattern Temporal	First Delay 0.0 min	cause the outputs to activate immediately
Zone of First LED Indicator	BackLight Control Automatic	Second Delay 0.0 min	cause the outputs to activate infinediately.
<ul> <li>1st in Alarm Flash</li> <li>1st in Alarm lit constantly</li> </ul>	Def Ring Mode Outputs	Panel NACs	<b>NOTE</b> All delayed outputs must be configured for general
Buzzer Silence Access Level	Ring Mode Outputs Only	NAC 1 and 2 NAC 3 and 4	
Silence Buzzer at Level 2	Resound for fire in other zone	Two Class B     Two Class B	
Panel Text	Default Sync Protocol	Circuit Current Limit 2.5 (Amps)	
	A Wheelock		RESOUND FOR FIRE IN SAME ZONE
New Site	B Gentex V	Sub Addresses	Check Box.
		000 Total Devices	
			Check this box to force the control unit to re-activate
			silenced NACs if a second point activates within the same
			zone as the first point
		Sava Canad	RESOLIND FOR FIRE IN OTHER ZONE
		Gave Carta	Check Box
			Check Dox.
			Check this box to force the control unit to re activate
			check this box to force the control drift to re-activate
			from the first point
			nom the first point.
Configure Panel Settings			
Panel Data Times Loop Data			AIB
Details		General Alarm	Drop-Down List. Allowed values are Gentex, Amseco,
Name <panel name=""></panel>	Panel Address 1 🔽 🗌 Master Node	Common     Zonal	Wheelock, and System Sensor.
Zone Indicators	Options		
Number of Zone LED Indicators on Panel		Global Delays	This sets the strope protocols being used. Only two
2 Zone of First LED	BackLight Control Automatic.	First Delay 0.0 min	protocols may be used at a given time
Indicator	Button Sound Audible	Second Delay 0.0 min	
1st in Alarm Flash	Def Ring Mode Outputs		
() 1st in Alarm lit constantly	Any 2 devices to bypass delays - Def	Panel NACs	
Buzzer Silence Access Level	Resound for fire in same zone	One Class A One Class A	
Silence Buzzer at Level 2	Resound for fire in other zone	Two Class B     Two Class B     Grouit Current Limit 2 s (Amos)	
Panel Text	Default Sync Protocol	Circuit Timeout 250 (ms)	
Now Site	A Wheelock	Sub Addresses	
		000 of 0 in use	
		uuu iotal Devices	
		Save	



		GENERAL ALARM
Panel Data Times Loop Data Misc. Delay Exceptions		Radio Button. Allowed values are Common (The panel will
Details	General Alarm	activate all notification appliances zones when any General
Name <panel name=""> Panel Address 1 🖤 🗆 Master Node</panel>	Common	alarm activation occurs ) and <b>Zonal</b> (The panel will activate
Zone Indicators Options	🔾 Zonal	a constal alarm for outputs ONI V in the same zone as the
Number of Zone LED	Global Delays	
Global Pattern Temporal		activation point. If a subsequent point of activation is in
Zone of First LED BackLight Control Automatic		another zone, all notification appliances in that zone will be
Button Sound Audible		activated )
1st in Alarm Flash     Def Ring Mode Outputs		
1st in Alarm lit constantly     Any 2 devices to bypass delays - Def Ring Mode Outputs Only	Panel NACs	
Buzzer Silence Access Level	One Class A One Class A	This sets how the panel will respond to a single general
Silence Buzzer at Level 2	Two Class B     Two Class B	alarm activation.
Default Sync Protocol		
A Wheelock		
New Site	Sub Addresses	
	000 Total Devices	
	Save Cancel	
Configure Panel Settings		GLOBAL DELAYS
		Up / Down Arrows. Allowed values are 0-10, in 0.5 minute
Details	General Alarm	increments.
	Common	
Name Chandines Panel Address 1 P Hadde Node	🔾 Zonal	
Zone Indicators Options		
		This sets an output delay for the set number of minutes if the
Indicators on Panel	Global Delays	This sets an output delay for the set number of minutes if the Ignore Global Delay check box is unselected.
Indicators on Panel     Intrinsically Safe Devices       0     V       Zone of First LED     BackLight Control	Global Delays First Delay 0.0 + min	This sets an output delay for the set number of minutes if the Ignore Global Delay check box is unselected.
Indicator activity of a sector of the sector	Global Delays First Delay 0.0 ± min Second Delay 0.0 ± min	This sets an output delay for the set number of minutes if the Ignore Global Delay check box is unselected.
Indicator engand     Intrinscally Safe Devices       0     W       Concert First LED     BackLight Control Automatic W       Indicator     Button Sound Audible       1     W       1     Def Ring Mode Outputs	Global Delays First Delay 0.0 2 min Second Delay 0.0 2 min	This sets an output delay for the set number of minutes if the Ignore Global Delay check box is unselected.
Indicator en Paral     Indicator en Paral       0     w       Concert First LED     BackLicht Control Automatic w       1     w       0     1st in Alarm Flash       Ist in Alarm Flash     Def Ring Mode Outputs	Global Delays First Delay 0.0 2 min Second Delay 0.0 2 min Panel NACS	This sets an output delay for the set number of minutes if the Ignore Global Delay check box is unselected.
Indicator of Partel     Indicator of Partel       0     w       Concert First LED     Indicator       1     w       0     1st in Alarm Fiah       0     1st in Alarm Fiah       0     1st in Alarm It constantly       Buzzer Silence Access Level	Global Delays       First Delay     0.0 mmin       Second Delay     0.0 mmin       Panel NACS       NAC 1 and 2     NAC 3 and 4       One dass A     One dass A	This sets an output delay for the set number of minutes if the Ignore Global Delay check box is unselected.
	Global Delays       First Delay     0.0 mmin       Second Delay     0.0 mmin       Panel NACS     0.0 mmin       NAC 1 and 2     NAC 3 and 4       One Class A     One Class A       O Two Class B     0 Two Class B	This sets an output delay for the set number of minutes if the Ignore Global Delay check box is unselected.
Indicator of Paid     □<	Global Delays       First Delay     0.0 mmin       Second Delay     0.0 mmin       Panel NACS     0.0 mmin       NAC 1 and 2     NAC 3 and 4       One Class A     One Class A       O Two Class B     O Two Class B       Circuit Current Limit     2.5 mmin	This sets an output delay for the set number of minutes if the Ignore Global Delay check box is unselected.
	Global Delays         First Delay       0.0 mmin         Second Delay       0.0 mmin         Danel NACS       min         NAC 1 and 2       NAC 3 and 4         One dass A       One dass A         O Two dass B       O Two dass B         Grout Current Limit       2.5 mmin         Grout Turrent Limit       2.5 mmin         Grout Turrent Limit       2.5 mmin	This sets an output delay for the set number of minutes if the Ignore Global Delay check box is unselected.
Indicator of Paid     Indicator       0     w       2 Global Pattern Temporal **       1 Strin Alamn Flash       • 1st in Alamn Flash       <	Global Delays         First Delay       0.0 min         Second Delay       0.0 min         Danel NACs         NAC 1 and 2       NAC 3 and 4         One Class A       One Class A         O Two Class B       O'two Class B         Orcut Current Limit [25 min]       Grout Current 25 min]         Sub Addresses       Sub Addresses	This sets an output delay for the set number of minutes if the Ignore Global Delay check box is unselected.
Indicator of Parel     Indicator       0     w       2 Cree of First LED Indicator     Global Pattern Temporal T       1 st in Alarm Rath     Button Sound Audble w       • 1st in Alarm Rath     Def Ring Mode Outputs       • 1st in Alarm Rath     Def Ring Mode Outputs       • Silence Buzzer silence Access Level     Resound for fire in same zone       • Silence Buzzer at Level 2     Default Sync Protocol       Panel Text     New Site	Global Delays         First Delay       0.0 mmin         Second Delay       0.0 mmin         Danel NACS         MAC 1 and 2       NAC 3 and 4         One Class A       One Class A         O Two Class B       © Two Class B         Grout Current Limit       2.5 mmin         Sub Addresses       000 of 0 in Use         000 total Devices       000 total Devices	This sets an output delay for the set number of minutes if the Ignore Global Delay check box is unselected.
Indicator and Paid     Indicator       0     w       1     Global Pattern Temporal T       2     Global Pattern Temporal T       3     w       1     Stin Alam Rah       1     stin A	Global Delays         First Delay       0.0 mmin         Second Delay       0.0 mmin         Danel NACs         NAC 1 and 2       NAC 3 and 4         One Class A       One Class A         O Two Class B       O'two Class B         Grout Current Limit 2.5 mmin       Class A         Sub Addresses       000 for a la Devices	This sets an output delay for the set number of minutes if the Ignore Global Delay check box is unselected.
Indicator and Paid     Indicator       0     w       2 Care of First LED Indicator     Global Pattern Temporal V       1 St in Alarm Rath     Butzer Silence Access Level       0 Silence Buzzer at Level 2     Def Ring Mode Outputs       Panel Text     Resound for fire in same zone       New Site     Y	Global Delays         First Delay       0.0 mmin         Second Delay       0.0 mmin         Danel NACS         MAC 1 and 2       NAC 3 and 4         One Class A       One Class A         O Two Class B       O'two Class B         Grout Current Limit       2.5 mmin         Sub Addresses       000 total Devices	This sets an output delay for the set number of minutes if the Ignore Global Delay check box is unselected.
Indicator and Paid     Indicator       0     w       2 Care of First LED Indicator     Global Pattern Temporal V       1 St in Alam Rah     Butzer Silence Access Level       0 Silence Buzzer at Level 2     Def Ring Mode Outputs       Panel Text     Resound for fire in same zone       New Site     Y	Global Delays         First Delay       0.0 mmin         Second Delay       0.0 mmin         Danel NACS         MAC 1 and 2       NAC 3 and 4         One Class A       One Class A         O Two Class B       © Two Class B         Grout Current Limit       2.5 mmin         Sub Addresses       000 of 0 in use         000 Total Devices       000 Total Devices	This sets an output delay for the set number of minutes if the Ignore Global Delay check box is unselected.
Indicator and Paid     Indicator       0     w       2 Tene of First LED Indicator     Global Pattern Temporal T       1 st in Alarm Rath     Ist in Alarm Rath       • 1st in Alarm Rath     Butzer Silence Access Level       • Silence Buzzer at Level 2     Panel Text       • New Site     w	Global Delays         First Delay       0.0 min         Second Delay       0.0 min         Danel NACS         MAC 1 and 2       NAC 3 and 4         One Class A       One Class A         O Two Class B       O'two Class B         Grout Current Limit       2.5 min         Sub Addresses       000 total Devices	This sets an output delay for the set number of minutes if the Ignore Global Delay check box is unselected.
Indicator and Paid     Indicator       0     w       2 Tene of First LED Indicator     Global Pattern Temporal T       1 St in Alam Rah     Butzer Silence Access Level       Silence Buzzer sit Level 2     Def Ring Mode Outputs       Panel Text     Resound for fire in same zone       New Site     Wheelock	Global Delays         First Delay       0.0 min         Second Delay       0.0 min         Danel NACS         MAC 1 and 2       MAC 3 and 4         One Class A       One Class A         O Two Class B       © Two Class B         Grout Current Limit       2.5 min         Sub Addresses       000 Total Devices	This sets an output delay for the set number of minutes if the Ignore Global Delay check box is unselected.
Indicator and Paid         0       w         Cancel First LED       Indicator         1 st in Alam Flash       Button Sound Audble w         0 1st in Alam It constantly       Butzer Silence Access Level         Silence Buzzer at Level 2       Panel Text         New Site       w	Global Delays         First Delay       0.0 min         Second Delay       0.0 min         Danel MACS         MAC 1 and 2       MAC 3 and 4         Ore Class A       Ore Class A         Orus Class B       O'two Class B         Grout Current Limit       2.5 min         Sub Addresses       000 of 0 in use         000 total Devices       000 total Devices	This sets an output delay for the set number of minutes if the Ignore Global Delay check box is unselected.

# HOCHIKI

Configure Panel Settings		
Panel Data Times Loop Data		
Details		General Alarm
Name <panel name=""></panel>	Panel Address 1 🔍 🗆 Master Node	Common     Zonal
Zone Indicators	Options	
Number of Zone LED Indicators on Panel 0 y Zone of First LED Indicator 1 y O Ist in Alarm Elach	Thrtinsically Safe Devices Global Pattern Temporal  BackLight Control Automatic  Button Sound Audible  Def Rine Mode Outputs	Global Delays First Delay 0.0 min Second Delay 0.0 min
<ul> <li>1st in Alarm lit constantly</li> </ul>		Panel NACs
Buzzer Silence Access Level	Resound for fire in other zone      Resound for fire in other zone	NAC 1 and 2         NAC 3 and 4           O one Class A         O one Class A           Two Class B         Two Class B
Panel Text	Default Sync Protocol	Grcuit Current Limit 2.5 $\stackrel{\bullet}{\searrow}$ (Amps) Grcuit Timeout 250 $\stackrel{\bullet}{\swarrow}$ (ms)
New Site	B Gentex 💌	Sub Addresses
		000 df 0 in use 000 Total Devices

#### PANEL NACs

NAC 1 AND 2 | NAC 3 AND 4

Radio Button. Allowed values are **One Class A** and **Two Class B** (default).

This sets the class configuration for NAC pairs.

#### **CIRCUIT CURRENT LIMIT**

Up / Down Arrows. Allowed range is 0.5 - 2.5A.

This sets the current limit on the NAC circuit. All panel NACs may be restricted to overcurrent at a defined upper threshold. If this limit is exceeded while the NAC is active, the FACP will shut down the NAC and post a Trouble. This setting will affect battery load calculations.

#### **CIRCUIT TIMEOUT**

Up / Down Arrows. Allowed range is 50-250ms.

This sets the amount of time the NAC will stay active once it reaches the circuit limit.

#### SUB ADDRESSES

This displays the number of sub addresses in use and the number available. The number of subaddresses available will change, depending on the number of loops on the network.

The usage bar changes as subpoints are added or deleted on the loop. Total devices is also shown.



# 

# Times Tab

This tab allows the configuration of set timed features common to panel operations.

Configure Panel Settings	
Panel Data Times Loop Data Misc.	
Day - Start Time	Day - End Time
Sun $08 \frac{1}{10}$ hr $00 \frac{1}{10}$ min Mon $08 \frac{1}{10}$ hr $00 \frac{1}{10}$ min Tue $08 \frac{1}{10}$ hr $00 \frac{1}{10}$ min Wed $08 \frac{1}{10}$ hr $00 \frac{1}{10}$ min Thu $08 \frac{1}{10}$ hr $00 \frac{1}{10}$ min	Sun 18 $\frac{1}{10}$ hr 00 $\frac{1}{10}$ min Mon 18 $\frac{1}{10}$ hr 00 $\frac{1}{10}$ min Tue 18 $\frac{1}{10}$ hr 00 $\frac{1}{10}$ min Wed 18 $\frac{1}{10}$ hr 00 $\frac{1}{10}$ min Thu 18 $\frac{1}{10}$ hr 00 $\frac{1}{10}$ min
Fri $08 \stackrel{+}{w}$ hr $00 \stackrel{+}{w}$ min Sat $08 \stackrel{+}{w}$ hr $00 \stackrel{+}{w}$ min	Fri 18 m hr 00 m min Sat 18 m hr 00 m min
	Sounder Time-Out Time on in Minutes (0 = Disabled) AC Failure Report Delay           0 =         Minutes
Calibrate Sensors Daily: Alarm Verification:	Time Zone America/New York
	Save

# DAY - START TIME | DAY - END TIME

Up / Down Arrows. Any time of day (24 hour time format) is allowed, incremented in minutes.

The start and end times are used to define the Day and Night mode of the panel. Between the hours set for Start and End Time, the detector's Day sensitivity is used. The Night sensitivity is used during all other hours.

Configure Panel Settings	
Panel Data Times Loop Data Misc.	
Day - Start Time	Day - End Time
Sun 08 🔺 hr 00 👘 min	Sun 18 * hr 00 * min
Mon 08 🖕 hr 00 🖕 min	Mon 18 🔺 hr 00 🔺 min
Tue 08 👘 hr 00 👘 min	Tue 18 $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ hr 00 $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ min
Wed 08 when hr 00 when min	Wed 18 x hr 00 x min
Thu 08 🖕 hr 00 🛬 min	Thu 18 + hr 00 + min
Fri 08 🖨 hr 00 🐨 min	Fri 18 - hr 00 - min
Sac us in uu in min	Sat 18 in 100 in min
	Sounder Time-Out
	Time on in Minutes 0 V
	(0 - Disabled)
	AC Failure Report Delay
	0 Minutes
Calibrate Sensors Daily: Alarm Verification:	Time Zone
None 01 - seconds	America/New York
Hour 07	
Minute 00	
	Save

## SOUNDER TIME-OUT

Drop-Down List. The panel default is 0, which disables this feature. Allowed values are 5 to 60 minutes, in 5 minute increments.

This programs the NAC circuits to automatically silence after a period of time.



Configure Panel Settings	
Panel Data Times Loop Data Misc.	
Day - Start Time	Day - End Time
Sun 08 🔺 hr 00 🔺 min	Sun 18 🔺 hr 00 🔺 min
Mon 08 🔶 hr 00 🔷 min	Mon 18 📩 hr 00 🔺 min
Tue 08 + hr 00 + min	Tue 18 🔺 hr 00 🔺 min
Wed 08 🖕 hr 00 🖕 min	Wed 18 $\frac{h}{v}$ hr 00 $\frac{h}{v}$ min
Thu 08 r hr 00 r min	Thu 18 A hr 00 A min
Fri 08 + hr 00 + min	Fri 18 + hr 00 + min
Sat 08 🖕 hr 00 🖕 min	Sat 18 🖕 hr 00 🖕 min
	Survey day Time Out
	Sounder Time-Out
	Time on in Minutes 0
	(o = bisabled)
	AC Failure Report Delay
	0 * Minutes
Calibrate Sensors Daily: Alarm Verification:	Time Zone
Hour 07 +	America/New York
Minute 00	
	Save Cancel

#### AC FAILURE REPORT DELAY

*Up / Down Arrows. Allowed values are 0-240 minutes. The default is 60 minutes.* 

This configures the panel to delay ground trouble annunciation by time period. All normal panel trouble responses and Media Gateway signaling (configuration-dependent) will occur after official trouble annunciation at the panel.

Configure Panel Settings	
Panel Data Times Loop Data Misc. D	
Day - Start Time	Day - End Time
Sun 08 🔺 hr 00 🔺 min	Sun 18 🔺 hr 00 🔺 min
Mon 08 🙀 hr 00 🔺 min	Mon 18 🖕 hr 00 🌲 min
Tue 08 🖕 hr 00 👘 min	Tue 18 👘 hr 00 👘 min
Wed 08 🖕 hr 00 🗼 min	Wed 18 * hr 00 * min
Thu 08 📩 hr 00 📩 min	Thu 18 + hr 00 + min
Fri 08 + hr 00 + min	Fri 18 + hr 00 + min
Sat 08 🖕 hr 00 🖕 min	Sat 18 + hr 00 + min
	Sounder Time-Out Time on in Minutes ( 0 = Disabled) AC Failure Report Delay
Calibrate Sensors Daily Alarm Verification	Time Zone
Hour 07 + Minute 00 +	America/New York
	Save

#### CALIBRATE SENSORS DAILY

*Up / Down Arrows. Any time of day (24 hour time format) is allowed, incremented in minutes.* 

This sets time each day when the sensors will perform their calibration routine. Calibration occurs once per day and should be set to a time when building environmental conditions are most stable.



Configure Panel Settings	
Panel Data Times Loop Data Misc. Do	
Day - Start Time	Day - End Time
Sun 08 🔺 hr 00 🔺 min	Sun 18 🔺 hr 00 🔺 min
Mon 08 🔺 hr 00 🔺 min	Mon 18 🛶 hr 00 🐳 min
Tue 08 🔹 hr 00 🔹 min	Tue 18 📩 hr 00 📩 min
Wed 08 🖕 hr 00 🔥 min	Wed 18 🔺 hr 00 🔺 min
Thu 08 👘 hr 00 👘 min	Thu 18 🔺 hr 00 🖕 min
Fri 08 🖕 hr 00 👘 min	Fri 18 📩 hr 00 📩 min
Sat 08 🖕 hr 00 👘 min	Sat 18 🖕 hr 00 📩 min
	Sounder Time-Out Time on in Minutes (0 = Disabled) AC Failure Report Delay (0 = Disabled)
Calibrate Sensors Daily Hour 07 -	Time Zone America/New York
Minute 00 x	

#### **ALARM VERIFICATION**

*Up / Down Arrows. Allowed values are between 5-55 seconds, in 5 second increments.* 

This sets the timing delay for the verification period.

**NOTE** This field will be disabled until **Alarm Verification** is set in the Network Settings.

#### TIME ZONE

Drop-Down List. Allowed values include all global time zones.

This sets the appropriate time zone. The default shown here will match the time zone set in **Edit Preferences**.

Configure Panel Settings	
Panel Data Times Loop Data Misc. D	
Day - Start Time	Day - End Time
Sun 08 🖕 hr 00 🔺 min	Sun 18 * hr 00 * min
Mon 08 * hr 00 * min	Mon 18 * hr 00 * min
Tue 08 🖕 hr 00 📩 min	Tue 18 👘 hr 00 👘 min
Wed 08 w hr 00 w min	Wed 18 + hr 00 + min
Thu 08 📩 hr 00 📩 min	Thu 18 ${}$ hr 00 ${}$ min
Fri 08 + hr 00 + min	Fri 18 + hr 00 + min
Sat 08 + hr 00 + min	Sat 18 + hr 00 + min
	Sounder Time-Out Time on in Minutes (0 = Disabled) AC Failure Report Delay O  BHINUTES
Calibrate Sensors Daily Alarm Verification	Time Zone
Hour 07 - None 01 - seconds	America/New York
Minute 00 x	
	Save Cancel

## **Network Interface Tab**

The network interface tab is available in the panel settings manager of networked panels. This tab is disabled for panels on a single node network.

Configure Panel Settings - FireNET L@titude									
Panel Data Times	Networ	k Interface	Loop Data	Misc.	Delay E	xceptions			
1 - FACP IN ELECTRICAL ROOM The panel will only respond to the checked event types from other panels on the network. Click the + button next to each network panel icon to view the event response options. NOTE - if the process box is checked for the Status event, then the panel will respond to the Reset, Alarm Silence and Re-sound controls from the selected network panel.									
Network					Event				
Panel	Fire	СО	Aux	PreAlarm	Trouble	Disab	Suprv	Test	Status
= 2 - FireNET Vision	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>		<ul><li>✓</li></ul>	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	✓
Process	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Display	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
O Log	$\checkmark$		<ul><li>✓</li></ul>		✓	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	✓
Print	$\checkmark$		<ul><li>✓</li></ul>		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	
OBuzz	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Global Class B Network Node Addresses									
First Node     0 (Off : Class A)       Last Node     0 (Off : Class A)									
									ave Cancel

The **Network Interface** tab allows a user to select which network events that a panel will respond to, and define the way in which it will respond. All other panels, aside from the currently-edited panel, will be listed. Click + to expand the properties of the node and select how the panel will respond to network events. Each panel can have a unique profile that defines how it will respond to the rest of the nodes and event types on the network.

Action	Description
Process	This instructs the node receiving a network event to behave exactly as it would if it were a local node event. For example, in the event tof, the panel would be expected to activate the NAC outputs and fire relays. Selecting the <b>Process</b> option ensures that the panel does this from network fire events. If the process option is not selected, the panel would not process the event as a local event and would not activate the NAC outputs or fire relays when a fire event is received from the network.
Display	This option instructs the node receiving the network event to display the event on the LCD display exactly as it would if it were a local node event.
Log	This gives the option to store the network event in the local node event log. For example if a panel is designated as a master panel, it may be required that the panel logs all events on the network, whereas other panels log only their own events. Each node can store up to 500 events in the event log.

Action	Description
Print	This gives the option to print the network event. The node will print local events and network events assigned to it. It is possible that a master panel can be required to print all events (both local and network wide), while other panels print only local events.
Buzz	This gives the option to operate the node buzzer upon receipt of a network event.

When panels are networked together, they share locally occurring events with other nodes on the network. The following are the panel event types that can be processed.

- Fire
- CO
- Aux
- PreAlarm
- Trouble
- Disablement
- Supervisory
- Test
- Status Reset, Resound, Silence Network Command

The network processing hierarchy is as follows, where NODE NUMBER represents a networked node.



Hochiki America Corporation Loop Explorer 2 User Guide



Each network event type received from networked nodes are processed based on the network interface configuration.

The event type is processed by other panels based on the network interface configuration. When items are checked, the panel will process an incoming event for each type listed. When event types are unchecked, the panel will ignore incoming events for each network type unchecked.



#### **GLOBAL CLASS B NETWORK NODE ADDRESSES**

The First Node Address and Last Node Address are used to identify network nodes on either side of a network Class B SLC on supervised networks.

# Loop Data Tab

I HOCHIKI

Set the number of loops installed in the FACP in the **Loop Data** tab. The number of loops must be entered when users do not use panel export.







# NUMBER OF LOOPS

Button.

**NOTE** On Multi-Protocol panels, select either the Hochiki or Apollo protocol.

Assign an address number to the loop card. The default is the next number in the sequence.

Review the address numbers before sending the data to the panel. If the information does not match the hardware, the panel will have errors and an updated configuration will need to be transferred.

# LOOP OFFSET

Check Box.

Checking this box will offset all panel loops by the total of the previous loop count. This is typically used when more than one panel is installed on a network, so that the loop numbering will be sequential across several panels. The changes to the loop numbering will be shown in the Network Tree and all other places where loop numbers are displayed.

**EXAMPLE** A network has three panels, with 4 loops each. If Panels 2 and 3 are offset, Panel 2 loops would change to loops 5,6,7,8 and Panel 3 loops would change to 9,10,11,12.

## **DISPLAY USAGE**

Radio Button. Allowed values are **Devices** and **Sub Points**.

This changes the display in the loop table to show either the number of **Devices** on the loop or the number of **Sub Points**.



Configure Panel				
Panel Data Time		Loop Data Misc.		
Number Of Loops	Loop Offset Disp	lay Usage		
16 Loops used	Loops are Offset	evices ub Points		
Board Descrip	tion Device Us	age		
1 V Loop 1 th	Loop 1 Loop 2	0 of 127 0 of 127		
2 V Loop 3 th	Loop 3 Loop 4	0 of 127 0 of 127	Delete	
3 V Loop 5 th	Loop 5 Loop 6	0 of 127 0 of 127		
4 V Loop 7 th	nru 8 Loop 7 Loop 8	0 of 127 0 of 127		
				Save

#### LOOP DATA TABLE

This section of the Loop Data tab displays all loop cards that have been added to the network.

- The **Board** drop-down sets the address for each card.
- The **Description** displays what loops are assigned each address.
- The Device / Sub Address Usage displays how many devices or subaddresses are in use on each loop address.
- The logo indicates the assigned protocol for each loop address. Multi-protocol networks will also have a radio button that allows a card to be assigned to an alternate protocol.

# 

# Misc Tab

Maintenance Date	
Year 2022 w Month 3 w Day 1 w Hr 15 Maintenance Message Maintenance overdue	
Network Card Present: Yes Y Panel Custom Quiescent Screen	Ethernet Settings Panel IP: Mask: 255.255.255.0 Gateway:
Image Name:	Komove Image Select New Image 🕑

# YEAR | MONTH | DAY | HR | MIN

Up / Down Arrows. Allowed values are:

- Year 2000 2200
- Month 1-12
- Day 1-31 (month-dependent)
- Hr 0-23
- Min 0-59

This is the date when panel maintenance is due.

### MAINTENANCE MESSAGE

Text Box. Unlimited characters. Special characters are allowed.

This is the message that should appear when maintenance is due.

# FAULT INDICATIONS

Check Box.

This setting determines if the panel should post a Trouble message when panel maintenence is due.

## PRESENT

Drop-Down List. Allowed values are Yes or No.

This setting indicates if a network card is connected. Set this field to Yes when a panel with a network card is installed, but not networked to other control units.

Configure Panel Settings	
Panel Data Times Network Interface	Loop Data Misc. Delay Exceptions
Maintenance Date	
Year 2022 Month 3 Day 1 Hr 15	Min 21 A
Maintenance Message Maintenance overdue	
E Fault Indications	
Network Card	Ethernet Settings
Present: Yes	Panel IP:
	Mask: 255.255.255.0
	Gateway:
Danal Cuctam Quiaccant Screan	
Puner custom galescent screen	
	Remove Image Select New Image

# HOCHIKI

Configure Panel Settings	
Panel Data Times Network Interface	Loop Data Misc. Delay Exceptions
Maintenance Date	
Year 2022 - Month 3 - Day 1 - Hr 15 -	Min 21 A
Maintenance Message Maintenance overdue	
Fault Indications	
Network Card	Ethernet Settings
Present: Yes	Panel IP:
	Mask: 255.255.255.0
	Gateway:
Panel Custom Quiescent Screen	
	Later rew image

## PANEL ID

Text Box.

This is the IP address of the panel.

MASK Text Box.

This is the subnet mask of the panel.

**GATEWAY** *Text Box.* 

This is the ethernet gateway of the panel.

a Times Network Interface Lo ance Date 22 m Month 3 m Day 1 m Hr 15 m M net Message [Maintenance overdue Fault Indications Card E Ves U U stom Quiescent Screen me: [	in 21 thernet S Panel IP: Mask: Sateway:	Misc.				
ance Date 22   Month 3   Day 1   Hr 15   Mn  nce Message Maintenance overdue  Fault Indications  Card E  The The The Card E  Stom Quiescent Screen  me:	in 21 🚔	settings				
22 - Month 3 - Day 1 - Hr 15 - M nce Message Maintenance overdue Fault Indications Card E The T Card Card Card Card Card Card Card Card	in 21 👘 thernet 5 Panel IP: Mask: Sateway:	settings				
nce Message Maintenance overdue	i <b>thernet S</b> Panel IP: Mask: Gateway:	Settings				
Fault Indications Card E Tres Tres Tres Tres Tres Tres Tres Tres	i <b>thernet S</b> Panel IP: Mask: Sateway:	Settings				
Card E Tree Tree Tree Tree Tree Tree Tree Tre	thernet S Panel IP: Mask: Sateway:	settings 255.255.255.0				
stom Quiescent Screen	Panel IP: Mask: Sateway:					
stom Quiescent Screen	Mask: Sateway:					
stom Quiescent Screen	Sateway:					
istom Quiescent Screen						
me:					J	
me:						
		Re	move Image	Select New	/ Im age	
						Save Canc

### PANEL CUSTOM QUIESCENT SCREEN

This is where the custom quiescent screen information is displayed. To add a new quiescent screen, use the <u>Transfer Quiescent Screen</u> tool. Then, select the new screen from this window,

## **Delay Exceptions Tab**

НОСНІКІ

This tab contains a list of all devices *not* using the delays set in the <u>Panel Data</u> tab. This list can be sorted by column. The **Ignore Global Delays** column check box can be checked to configure all listed devices to ignore the set delays.

Configu	ure Panel	Settings					
Panel Data	Panel Data Times Network Interface Loop Data Misc. Delay Exceptions						
List of [	List of Devices NOT using the Global Delays						
Loop	Address	Device Type	v 🛛 Ignore Global Delays	Delay Stage 1	Delay Stage 2		
1	070.01	R2MH Dual Relay Module	$\checkmark$	1.5 Minutes	0 Minutes		
1	070.02	R2MH Dual Relay Module	$\checkmark$	1.5 Minutes	0 Minutes		
1	071.01	R2MH Dual Relay Module	$\checkmark$	0 Minutes	0 Minutes		
1	071.02	R2MH Dual Relay Module	$\checkmark$	0 Minutes	0 Minutes		
2	055.01	R2MH Dual Relay Module	$\checkmark$	0 Minutes	0 Minutes		
2	055.02	R2MH Dual Relay Module	$\checkmark$	0 Minutes	0 Minutes		
3	054.01	R2MH Dual Relay Module	$\checkmark$	0 Minutes	0 Minutes	▼	
					Save	Car	

# Elite, Elite RS, eLAN RS, FireNET, FireNET+, FireNET LCD Network Annunciator

## **Panel Data Tab**

Fext Bax, up to 30 characters allowed, including special characters. This is the name of the selected panel. <b>PAREL ADDRESS</b> Drop-down List. Allowed values are 1-64. This is the node number of the panel on a multi-panel Network. The first panel added to the configuration will be assigned an address of 01. Subsequent panels added will be a	Configure Panel Settings			NAME
characters. characters	Panel Data Times Network	Interface		Text Box, up to 30 characters allowed, including special
It is is the name of the selected panel. ALE ADDRESS Dro-down List. Allowed values are 1-64. This is the name of the selected panel. ALE ADDRESS Dro-down List. Allowed values are 1-64. This is the node number of the panel on a multi-panel Network. The first panel added to the configuration will be assigned an address of 01. Subsequent panels added will be assigned an address of 01. Subsequent panels added will be assigned an address of 01. Subsequent panels added will be assigned an address of 01. Subsequent panels added will be assigned an address of 01. Subsequent panels added will be assigned an address of 01. Subsequent panels added will be assigned an address of 01. Subsequent panels added will be assigned an address of 01. Subsequent panels added will be assigned an address of 01. Subsequent panels added will be assigned an address of 01. Subsequent panels added will be assigned an address of 01. Automatic the drop-down box. <b>Configure Panel Settings Configure Panel Panel</b>	Details		Number Of Loops	characters.
Configure Panel Settings       Improvement       Improvement         Improvement       Improvement       Improvement       Improvement         Improvement       Improvement       Improvement       Improvement         Improvement       Improvement       Improvement       Improvement         Improvement	Name RS Hochiki	Panel Address 1	1 Loop     2 Loops	This is the name of the selected panel.
PANEL ADDRESS   Drop-down List. Allowed values are 1-64.   This is the node number of the panel on a multi-panel   Network. The first panel added to the configuration will be assigned an address of 01. Subsequent panels added will be assigned the next available address number, or a specific address can be selected from the drop-down box.   Configure Panel Settings   Image: Panel address	Access Level 3 Code	Loop Protocol	Loop Offset	····· ·· ··· ···· ··· ··· ··· ··· ···
Configure Panel Settings       Name       Set Management         Configure Panel Settings       Name       Set Management         Name       Name       Set Management         Name       Name       Set Management         Name       Set Management       Set Management         Set Management       Set Management       Set Management         Set Management       Set Management       Set Management         Set Management       Set Management       Set Management         Set M		Пноснікі	Loops are Offset	PANEL ADDRESS
This is the node number of the panel on a multi-panel Network. The first panel added to the configuration will be assigned an address of 01. Subsequent panels added will be assigned the next available address number, or a specific address can be selected from the drop-down box.          Image:	Access Level 2 Code		General Alarm	Diop-down List: Anowed values are 1-04.
Image: a state a data with the state data withe data withe data with the state data with the state a		Pattern	Common     Zonal	This is the node number of the nenal on a multi-nenal
Server taxes a set of the ext available address number, or a specific address can be selected from the drop-down box. Server text <p< td=""><td>Buzzer Silence Access Level</td><td>Graphics System</td><td>Sub Addresses</td><td>Network. The first panel added to the configuration will be</td></p<>	Buzzer Silence Access Level	Graphics System	Sub Addresses	Network. The first panel added to the configuration will be
Impact text       Impact text       addresss truthinder, of a specific address fruithinder, of a specific address fruithinder, of a specific address can be selected from the drop-down box.         Impact text       Impact text       addresss can be selected from the drop-down box.         Impact text       Impact text       address can be selected from the drop-down box.         Impact text       Impact text       Impact text       Impact text         Impact text       Impact text       Impact text       Impact text </td <td>Silence Buzzer at Level 2</td> <td></td> <td>000 / 800 in use 000 Total Devices</td> <td>assigned an address of 01. Subsequent panels added will be</td>	Silence Buzzer at Level 2		000 / 800 in use 000 Total Devices	assigned an address of 01. Subsequent panels added will be
address can be selected from the drop-down box. <b>Configure Panel Settings Determine The Theorem Theore</b>	Panel Text			address on he selected from the dren down here
Configure Panel Settings   Panel Address Level 3 Code Data Address I to coo of the formation of the backets For the formation of the formation of the backets For the formation of the backets For the formation of the formation of the backets For the formation of the formati	New Site			address can be selected from the drop-down box.
Access Level 2 Code Part Data Number of Loops Offset Loop offset L			Save	
Compare rener sectors       Image rener sectors <td>Configure Papel Settings</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>ACCESS LEVEL 3 CODE</td>	Configure Papel Settings			ACCESS LEVEL 3 CODE
Pred Dati   Parel Address   Immer of Hochinia   Parel Address   Immer of Hochinia   Parel Address   Immer of Import   Parel Text   Immer of Ixed   Parel Text   Immer of Ixed   Texters   Immer of Ixed   Texters Tex				Up / Down Arrows. Each box has allowed values of 1 - 4.
Number of Loops     Number of Loops     Number of Loops     I Loop of dist     Loops are offset     Ceneral Alarn      This is the code to access user level 3 options.   Sub Addresses     Do f 200 n use	Panel Data Times Network	Interface		,
Access Level 3 Code   a manual a manu	Name og upskilki	Danel Arthrees	Number Of Loops	This is the code to access user level 3 options.
Access Level 3 Code   Important   Access Level 2 Code   Pattern   Common   Buzzer Silence Access Level   Graphics System   Graphics System     Sub Addresses   000 / 800 in use   000 total Devices     Panel Text     Important     Silence Buzzer silence Access Level			2 Loops	
Image: Stevel 2 Code   Caccess Level 2 Code   Pattern   Image: Stevel 2 Code   Pencernal Alarm   Image: Stevel 2 Code   Ima	Access Level 3 Code	Loop Protocol	Loop Offset	
Access Level 2 Code  Pattern  Cemeral Alarm  Common Canal  Duzzer Silence Access Level  Codo/ 800 in use 000 / 800 in use 000	3 <u>*</u> 3 <u>*</u> 3 <u>*</u> 3 <u>*</u> 3 <u>*</u>	Пноснікі	Loops are Offset	
Panel Text New Site  Save Cancel	Access Level 2 Code		General Alarm	
Buzzer Silence Access Level Graphics System Sub Addresses OO / 800 in use OO / 800 in use OO Table Devices New Site Save Cancel		Pattern	Common     Zanal	
Sub Addresses       Sib Addresses       00/800 in use       00/100 in use		Temporal		
Panel Text     New Site     Save     Cancel	Buzzer Silence Access Level		000 / 800 in use	
Panel Text New Site	Silence Buzzer at Level 2		000 Total Devices	
New Site	Panel Text			
Save Cancel	New Site			
Save) Cancel				
Save Cancel				
			Save Cancel	



Configure Panel Settings			ACCESS LEVEL 2 CODE
Panel Data Times Network Ir	nterface		Up / Down Arrows. Each box has allowed values of 1 - 4.
Details		Number Of Loops	
Name RS Hochiki	Panel Address 1	<ul> <li>● 1 Loop</li> <li>○ 2 Loops</li> </ul>	This is the code to access user level 2 options.
Access Level 3 Code	Loop Protocol	Loop Offset	
3 * 3 * 3 * 3 * 3 *	Пноснікі	Loops are Offset	
Access Level 2 Code		General Alarm	
	Pattern	Common	
	Temporal 💌	🔾 Zonal	
Buzzer Silence Access Level	Graphics System	Sub Addresses	
		000 / 800 in use	
Silence Buzzer at Level 2		000 Total Devices	
Panel Text			
New Site			
		Save	
Configure Panel Settings			SILENCE BUZZER AT LEVEL 2
Panel Data Times Network Ir	nterface		Check Box
Details		Number Of Loops	
Name Rs Hoshiki	Panel Address 1	• •	Check this box to allow a Level 2 user to silence the panel
KS HOCHIKI		O 2 Loops	huzzer
Access Level 3 Code	Loop Protocol	Loop Offset	
3 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 3 +	носнікі		
Access Level 2 Code		Conoral Alarm	
Access Lever 2 code	Pattern		
	Tomporal	Common     Zonal	
	Granhics System		
Buzzer Silence Access Level		Sub Addresses	
		000 / 800 in use	
Silence Buzzer at Level 2		000 Total Devices	
Silence Buzzer at Level 2		000 Total Devices	
Silence Buzzer at Level 2 Panel Text		000 Total Devices	
Panel Text		000 Total Devices	
Panel Text		000 Total Devices	
Panel Text New Site		000 Total Devices	
Panel Text New Site		000 Total Devices	
Panel Text New Site		000 Total Devices	
Panel Text New Site		000 Total Devices	
Panel Text New Site		000 Total Devices	

Configure Papel Settings



Panel Data Times Network I	nterface		Informational Only. This displays the currently-selected
Details		Number Of Loops	protocol.
Name RS Hochiki	Panel Address 1	1 Loop     2 Loops	
Access Level 3 Code	Loop Protocol	Loop Offset	
3 . 3 . 3 . 3 . 3 .		Loops are Offset	
Access Level 2 Code		General Alarm	
	Pattern	<ul> <li>Common</li> </ul>	
	Temporal	O Zonal	
Buzzer Silence Access Level	Graphics System	Sub Addresses	
Silence Buzzer at Level 2		000 Total Devices	
Panel Text			
New Site			
		Save	
Configure Panel Settings			GLOBAL PATTERN
Panel Data Times Network I	nterface		Drop-Down List. Allowed values are Continuous (high
Details		Number Of Loops	steady state), <b>MarchCode</b> (high and low for even intervals),
Name RS Hochiki	Panel Address 1	() 1 Loop	and <b>Temporal</b> (synchronized on a system basis).
		O 2 Loops	
Access Level 3 Code	Loop Protocol	Loop Offset	This will set the pattern that will be assigned to a NAC
3 + 3 + 3 + 3 +	Пноснікі	Loops are Offset	circuit output pattern.
Access Level 2 Code		General Alarm	
	Pattern	Common	GRAPHICS SYSTEM
	Temporal	Zonal	Check Box.
Buzzer Silence Access Level		Sub Addresses	
Silence Buzzer at Level 2		000 7 800 m dse 000 Total Devices	Selecting this option will alert the panel anel that Guide /
Panel Text			Graphix are present and to report when the software is no
			longer communicating with the panel.
New Site			
		Save	

LOOP PROTOCOL

Configure Panel Settings			PANEL TEXT
Panel Data Times Network In	nterface		Text box. Up to 80 characters, including special characters.
Details		Number Of Loops	<b>-</b>
Nam e RS Hochiki	Panel Address 1	⊙ 1 Loop ○ 2 Loops	This will provide site location details that will be displayed on the GUI of all panels on the network when events are
Access Level 3 Code	Loop Protocol	Loop Offset	generated on the panel.
3 <u>+</u> 3 <u>+</u> 3 <u>+</u> 3 <u>+</u> 3 <u>+</u>	Пноснікі	Loops are Offset	
Access Level 2 Code		General Alarm	
	Pattern	Common	
	Temporal	U Zonar	
Buzzer Silence Access Level		Sub Addresses	
Silence Buzzer at Level 2		000 Total Devices	
Panel Text			
New Site			
		Save Cancel	
Configure Panel Settings			NUMBER OF LOOPS
Configure Panel Settings	nterface		<b>NUMBER OF LOOPS</b> Radio Button. Allowed values are panel-dependent.
Configure Panel Settings Panel Data Times Network Is Details	nterface	Number Of Loops	NUMBER OF LOOPS Radio Button. Allowed values are panel-dependent.
Configure Panel Settings Panel Data Times Network Is Details Name RS Hochiki	Panel Address 1 1	Number Of Loops © 1 Loop © 2 Loops	NUMBER OF LOOPS Radio Button. Allowed values are panel-dependent.
Configure Panel Settings Panel Data Times Network Is Details Name RS Hochiki Access Level 3 Code	Panel Address 1 V	Number Of Loops	NUMBER OF LOOPS Radio Button. Allowed values are panel-dependent.
Configure Panel Settings Panel Data Times Network II Details Name RS Hochiki Access Level 3 Code	Panel Address 1 (7)	Number Of Loops       0     1 Loop       2 Loops     2 Loops   Loops are Offset	NUMBER OF LOOPS Radio Button. Allowed values are panel-dependent.
Configure Panel Settings Panel Data Times Network II Details Name RS Hochiki Access Level 3 Code           Access Level 3 Code	Panel Address 1 ()	Number Of Loops       O     1 Coop       O     2 Loops         Loop Offset         Loops are Offset	NUMBER OF LOOPS Radio Button. Allowed values are panel-dependent.
Configure Panel Settings Panel Data Times Network II Details Name RS Hochiki Access Level 3 Code           0	Panel Address 1 (*)	Number Of Loops	NUMBER OF LOOPS Radio Button. Allowed values are panel-dependent.
Configure Panel Settings Panel Data Times Network II Details Name RS Hochiki Access Level 3 Code 3 m 3 m 3 m 3 m 3 m 3 m Access Level 2 Code 2 m 2 m 2 m 2 m 2 m 2 m 2 m	Panel Address 1 (*)	Number Of Loops	NUMBER OF LOOPS Radio Button. Allowed values are panel-dependent.
Configure Panel Settings Panel Data Times Network In Details Name RS Hochiki Access Level 3 Code 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - Access Level 2 Code 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - Brzzer Silance Access Level	Panel Address 1 Y Loop Protocol	Number Of Loops	NUMBER OF LOOPS Radio Button. Allowed values are panel-dependent.
Configure Panel Settings Panel Data Times Network In Details Name RS Hochiki Access Level 3 Code 3 m 3 m 3 m 3 m 3 m Access Level 2 Code 2 m 2 m 2 m 2 m 2 m 2 m Buzzer Silence Access Level	Panel Address 1 Y Loop Protocol Pattern Temporal Graphics System	Number Of Loops          I Loop         1 Loop         2 Loops         Loop Offset         Loops are Offset         General Alarm         O Common         2 nal         Sub Addresses         000 / 800 in use	NUMBER OF LOOPS Radio Button. Allowed values are panel-dependent.
Configure Panel Settings	Panel Address 1 Y Loop Protocol Pettern Temporal Graphics System	Number Of Loops	NUMBER OF LOOPS Radio Button. Allowed values are panel-dependent.
Configure Panel Settings Panel Data Times Network In Details Name #S Hachiki Access Level 3 Code 3 a 3 a 3 a 3 a 3 a Access Level 2 Code 2 a 2 a 2 a 2 a 2 a Buzzer Silence Access Level Silence Buzzer at Level 2 Panel Text	Panel Address 1 Y Loop Protocol	Number Of Loops	NUMBER OF LOOPS Radio Button. Allowed values are panel-dependent.
Configure Panel Settings Panel Data Times Network In Details Name RS Hochiki Access Level 3 Code 3 a 3 a 3 a 3 a 3 a Access Level 2 Code 2 a 2 a 2 a 2 a Buzzer Silence Access Level Y Silence Buzzer at Level 2 Panel Text	Panel Address 1 Y Loop Protocol Pattern Temporal Graphics System	Number Of Loops	NUMBER OF LOOPS Radio Button. Allowed values are panel-dependent.
Configure Panel Settings	Panel Address 1 Y Loop Protocol Pattern Temporal Graphics System	Number Of Loops             0 1 Loop	NUMBER OF LOOPS Radio Button. Allowed values are panel-dependent.
Configure Panel Settings	Panel Address 1 Y Loop Protocol Pattern Temporal Graphics System	Number Of Loops	NUMBER OF LOOPS Radio Button. Allowed values are panel-dependent.
Configure Panel Settings         Panel Data       Times         Name RS Hochiki         Access Level 3 Code         Sim Sim Sim Sim Sim         Access Level 2 Code         2im 2im 2im 2im 2im Sim         Buzzer Silence Access Level         If Silence Buzzer at Level 2         Panel Text         New Site	Panel Address 1 Y Loop Protocol Pattern Temporal Graphics System	Number Of Loops	NUMBER OF LOOPS Radio Button. Allowed values are panel-dependent.
Configure Panel Settings         Panel Data       Times         Name       RS Hochiki         Access Level 3 Code         2m       2m         Access Level 2 Code         2m       2m         Buzzer Silence Access Level         Y Silence Buzzer at Level 2         Panel Text         New Site	Panel Address 1 V Loop Protocol	Number Of Loops	NUMBER OF LOOPS Radio Button. Allowed values are panel-dependent.

**Configure Panel Settings** 

Details

Name RS Hochiki

Access Level 3 Code

Access Level 2 Code

Buzzer Silence Access Level

Silence Buzzer at Level 2

Panel Text

Panel Data Times Network Interface



Configure Panel Settings		
Panel Data Times Network I	nterface	
Details		Number Of Loops
Name RS Hochiki	Panel Address 1	1 Loop     2 Loops
Access Level 3 Code	Loop Protocol	Loop Offset
3 × 3 × 3 × 3 ×	Пноснікі	Loops are Offset
Access Level 2 Code		General Alarm
	Pattern Temporal	Common     Zonal
Buzzer Silence Access Level	Graphics System	Sub Addresses
Silence Buzzer at Level 2		000 / 800 in use 000 Total Devices
Panel Text		
New Site		
		Sava Cancel

Panel Address 1

Носники

Loop Protocol

Pattern

Temporal

Graphics System

Number Of Loops

1 Loop
 2 Loops

Loop Offset

Loops are Offset

General Alarm

Sub Addresses

000 / 800 in use 000 Total Device

Save Cancel

⊙ Common ○ Zonal

## LOOP OFFSET

Check Box.

Checking this box will offset all panel loops by the total of the previous loop count. This is typically used when more than one panel is installed on a network, so that the loop numbering will be sequential across several panels. The changes to the loop numbering will be shown in the Network Tree and all other places where loop numbers are displayed.

**EXAMPLE** A network has three panels, with 4 loops each. If Panels 2 and 3 are offset, Panel 2 loops would change to loops 5,6,7,8 and Panel 3 loops would change to 9,10,11,12.

#### GENERAL ALARM

Radio Button. Allowed values are **Common** (The panel will activate all notification appliances zones when any General alarm activation occurs.) and **Zonal** (The panel will activate a general alarm for notification appliances ONLY in the same zone as the activation point. If a subsequent point of activation is in another zone, all notification appliances in that zone will be activated.)

This sets how the panel will respond to a single general alarm activation.



Panel Data Times Network	k Interface	
Details		Number Of Loops
Name RS Hochiki	Panel Address 1	1 Loop     2 Loops
Access Level 3 Code	Loop Protocol	Loop Offset
3 <u>*</u> 3 <u>*</u> 3 <u>*</u> 3 <u>*</u>		Loops are Offset
Access Level 2 Code		General Alarm
	Pattern Temporal	© Common O Zonal
Buzzer Silence Access Level	Graphics System	Sub Addresses
Silence Buzzer at Level 2		000 / 800 in use 000 Total Devices
Panel Text		
New Site		

#### SUB ADDRESSES

This displays the number of sub addresses in use and the number available. The number of subaddresses available will change, depending on the number of loops on the network.

The usage bar changes as subpoints are added or deleted on the loop. Total devices is also shown.

## **Times Tab**

This tab allows the configuration of set timed features common to panel operations.

Configure Panel Settings		DAY - START TIME   DAY - END TIME
Panel Data Times Network Interface		Up / Down Arrows. Any time of day (24 hour time format) is
	Sounder Time-Out	allowed, incremented in minutes.
Day - Start Time         Day - End Time           Sun (8 + n) hr (0 + min)         Sun (8 + n) hr (0 + min)           Mon (18 + hr (0 + min))         Mon (18 + hr (0 + min))	Time on in Minutes 0 V (0 = Disabled)	The start and end times are used to define the Day and Night
Tue $18 \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ hr $00 \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ min Tue $18 \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ hr $00 \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ min	AC Failure Report Delay	mode of the panel. At the onset of the Start time, the
Wed $\begin{bmatrix} 18 & \infty \\ \infty \end{bmatrix}$ hr $\begin{bmatrix} 00 & \infty \\ \infty \end{bmatrix}$ min Wed $\begin{bmatrix} 18 & \infty \\ \infty \end{bmatrix}$ hr $\begin{bmatrix} 00 & \infty \\ \infty \end{bmatrix}$ min Thu $\begin{bmatrix} 18 & \infty \\ \infty \end{bmatrix}$ hr $\begin{bmatrix} 00 & \infty \\ \infty \end{bmatrix}$ min Thu $\begin{bmatrix} 18 & \infty \\ \infty \end{bmatrix}$ hr $\begin{bmatrix} 00 & \infty \\ \infty \end{bmatrix}$ min	$60 \frac{h}{r}$ Minutes	detector's Day sensitivity is used. At the onset of the End
Fri $08 \stackrel{\circ}{\vee}$ hr $00 \stackrel{\circ}{\vee}$ min Fri $18 \stackrel{\circ}{\vee}$ hr $00 \stackrel{\circ}{\vee}$ min S $\neq 08 \stackrel{\circ}{\vee}$ hr $00 \stackrel{\circ}{\vee}$ min S $\neq 18 \stackrel{\circ}{\vee}$ hr $00 \stackrel{\circ}{\vee}$ min	Daylight Savings	time, the detector's Night sensitivity is used.
	Enabled	
Release Timer 0 Seconds	Start Date	
Activation pulse time Latching  Minutes	End Date	
	Select daylight savings time for this year. Future years will be calculated automatically.	
Calibrate Sensors Daily: 07 📩 hr 00 👘 min	Alarm Verification: 05 📩 Sec	
	Save	
	Save	RELEASE TIMER
Configure Panel Settings	Save Cancel	RELEASE TIMER
Configure Panel Settings Panel Data Times Network Interface	Save	RELEASE TIMER Drop-Down List. Allowed values are 0-60.
Configure Panel Settings Panel Data Times Network Interface	Sounder Time-Out	RELEASE TIMER Drop-Down List. Allowed values are 0-60. The delay between the activation of a module and
Configure Panel Settings       Panel Data     Times       Network Interface       Day - Start Time       Sun D8 Hr       Sun D8 Hr       Sun D8 Hr	Sounder Time-Out Time on in Minutes 0 v (0 = Disabled)	RELEASE TIMER Drop-Down List. Allowed values are 0-60. The delay between the activation of a module and extinguishant release.
Day - Start Time     Day - End Time       Sun 88 m hr     00 m min       Mon 88 m hr     00 m min	Sounder Time-Out Time on in Minutes 0 V (0 = Disabled)	RELEASE TIMER Drop-Down List. Allowed values are 0-60. The delay between the activation of a module and extinguishant release.
Day - Start Time     Day - End Time       Sun 08 - hr     00 - min       Mon 08 - hr     00 - min       Tue 08 - hr     00 - min       Mon 18 - hr     00 - min       Tue 08 - hr     00 - min	Sounder Time-Out Time on in Minutes 0 () (0 = Disabled) AC Failure Report Delay	RELEASE TIMER         Drop-Down List. Allowed values are 0-60.         The delay between the activation of a module and extinguishant release.         ACTIVATION PULSE TIME
Day - Start Time         Day - End Time           Sun 08 - hr         00 - min           Mon 08 - hr         00 - min           Ture 08 - hr         00 - min           Mon 08 - hr         00 - min           Ture 08 - hr         00 - min           Wed 08 - hr         00 - min           Ture 08 - hr         00 - min           Wed 08 - hr         00 - min           Ture 18 - hr         00 - min	Sounder Time-Out Time on in Minutes 0 ¥ (0 = Disabled) AC Failure Report Delay 60 ÷ Minutes	RELEASE TIMER         Drop-Down List. Allowed values are 0-60.         The delay between the activation of a module and extinguishant release.         ACTIVATION PULSE TIME         Drop-Down List. Allowed values are Latching, 5, 10, 15, 20,
Day - Start Time         Day - End Time           Sun 88 m fr         00 m min           Metwork Interface         Sun 18 m fr           00 m min         Sun 18 m fr           Mon 88 m fr         00 m min           Med 88 m fr         00 m min           The 88 m fr         00 m min	Sounder Time-Out Time on in Minutes O V (0 = Disabled) AC Failure Report Delay 60 + Minutes Daylight Savings	RELEASE TIMER         Drop-Down List. Allowed values are 0-60.         The delay between the activation of a module and extinguishant release.         ACTIVATION PULSE TIME         Drop-Down List. Allowed values are Latching, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, or 30.
Day - Start Time         Day - Start Time           Day - Start Time         Day - End Time           Sun 68 m hr         00 m min           Mon 18 m hr         00 m min           Tue 68 m hr         00 m min           Mon 18 m hr         00 m min           Tue 88 m hr         00 m min           Time 88 m hr         00 m min           Time 88 m hr         00 m min           Star 80 m hr         00 m min	Save Cancel	RELEASE TIMER         Drop-Down List. Allowed values are 0-60.         The delay between the activation of a module and extinguishant release.         ACTIVATION PULSE TIME         Drop-Down List. Allowed values are Latching, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, or 30.
Day - Start Time         Day - End Time           Sun 08 m r         00 m m           Man 18 m r	Save Cancel	RELEASE TIMER         Drop-Down List. Allowed values are 0-60.         The delay between the activation of a module and extinguishant release.         ACTIVATION PULSE TIME         Drop-Down List. Allowed values are Latching, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, or 30.
Day         Start Time         Day         End Time           Sun 08         In         0.0         min           Mon 08         In         0.0         min           Thu 08         In         0.0         min           Stat 88         In         0.0         min           Stat 88         In         0.0         min           Stat 88         In         0.0         min           Releasing         Minutes         Minutes	Save Cancel	RELEASE TIMER         Drop-Down List. Allowed values are 0-60.         The delay between the activation of a module and extinguishant release.         ACTIVATION PULSE TIME         Drop-Down List. Allowed values are Latching, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, or 30.
Day - Start Time         Day - End Time           Sun 08 pr         00 mmin           Tue 08 pr         00 mmin           Tue 08 pr         00 mmin           Tue 18 pr         00 mmin           Tue 80 pr         00 mmin           Tue 80 pr         00 mmin           Tue 80 pr         00 mmin           Sut 08 pr	Sounder Time-Out Time on in Minutes (0 = Disabled) AC Failure Report Delay 60 Hinutes Daylight Savings Enabled Start Date End Date End Date Select daylight savings time for this year. Future years will be calculated automatically.	RELEASE TIMER         Drop-Down List. Allowed values are 0-60.         The delay between the activation of a module and extinguishant release.         ACTIVATION PULSE TIME         Drop-Down List. Allowed values are Latching, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, or 30.
Day - Start Time         Day - End Time           Sun 88 - hr         00 - min           Sun 88 - hr         00 - min           Metwork Interface         Day - End Time           Sun 88 - hr         00 - min           Mage Bar Fr         00 - min           Metwork Interface         Day - End Time           Sun 88 - hr         00 - min           Metwork Interface         Day - End Time           Sun 88 - hr         00 - min           Metwork Interface         Day - End Time           Sun 88 - hr         00 - min           Metwork Interface         Day - End Time           Sun 88 - hr         00 - min           Metwork Interface         Metwork Interface           Metwork Interface         Day - End Time           Sun 88 - hr         00 - min           Thu 88 - hr         00 - min           Fit 88 - hr         00 - min           Fit 88 - hr         00 - min           Sat 88 - hr         00 - min           S	Sounder Time-Out Time on in Minutes (0 = Disabled) AC Failure Report Delay 60  Minutes Daylight Savings End Date End Date Select daylight savings time for this year. Future years will be calculated automatically.	RELEASE TIMER         Drop-Down List. Allowed values are 0-60.         The delay between the activation of a module and extinguishant release.         ACTIVATION PULSE TIME         Drop-Down List. Allowed values are Latching, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, or 30.
Configure Panel Settings         Panel Data       Tmes       Network Interface         Day - Start Time       Day - End Time         Sun 18 b r       0 m m         Mon 08 b r       0 m m       Mon 18 b r       0 m m         Mon 08 b r       0 0 m m       Mon 18 b r       0 0 m m         Mon 08 b r       0 0 m m       Mon 18 b r       0 0 m m         Mon 08 b r       0 0 m m       Mon 18 b r       0 0 m m         Mon 08 b r       0 0 m m       Mon 18 b r       0 0 m m         Mon 08 b r       0 0 m m       Mon 18 b r       0 0 m m         Mon 8 b r       0 0 m m       Mon 18 b r       0 0 m m         Med 8b r       0 0 m m       Mon 18 b r       0 0 m m         Sat 8b r       Mo 0 m       Min 18 b r       0 0 m m         Sat 8b r       Mo 0 m       Sat 8b r       0 0 m m         Sat 8b r       Mo 0 m       Sat 8b r       Mo 0 m         Kelease Timer       Image 1 m       Minutes         Medaase Timer       Sat 8b r       Minutes	Save Cancel	RELEASE TIMER         Drop-Down List. Allowed values are 0-60.         The delay between the activation of a module and extinguishant release.         ACTIVATION PULSE TIME         Drop-Down List. Allowed values are Latching, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, or 30.
Configure Panel Settings         Parel Data       Time       Network Interface         Day - End Time         Sun 18 mr       Oummin         May - End Time         Sun 18 mr       Oummin         Mon 08 m Pr       00 min       Min 18 mr       00 min         Tue 88 mr       00 min       Tue 88 mr       00 min         Tue 88 mr       00 min       Tue 88 mr       00 min         Tue 88 mr       00 min       Tue 88 mr       00 min         Tue 88 mr       00 min       Tue 88 mr       00 min         Stat 08 mr       00 min       Tue 88 mr       00 min         Stat 08 mr       00 min       Stat 8 mr       00 min         Stat 08 mr       00 min       Stat 8 mr       00 min         Stat 08 mr       00 min       Stat 8 mr       00 min         Stat 08 mr       00 min       Stat 8 mr       00 min         Stat 08 mr       00 min       Stat 8 mr       00 min         Stat 08 mr       0 min       Stat 8 mr       00 min         Stat 08 mr       0 min       Stat 8 mr       0 min         Calibrate Sensors Dally: 07 mr       Mr       0 mi	Save Cancel	RELEASE TIMER Drop-Down List. Allowed values are 0-60. The delay between the activation of a module and extinguishant release. ACTIVATION PULSE TIME Drop-Down List. Allowed values are Latching, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, or 30.
Configure Panel Settings         Panel Data       Tmes       Network Interface         Day - Start Time       Day - End Time         Sun 88 m Pr       00 m min       Sun 88 m Pr       00 m min         No 88 m Pr       00 m min       Tue 88 m Pr       00 m min         Tue 88 m Pr       00 m min       Tue 18 m Pr       00 m min         Tue 88 m Pr       00 m min       Tue 18 m Pr       00 m min         Tue 88 m Pr       00 m min       Tue 18 m Pr       00 m min         Tue 88 m Pr       00 m min       Tue 18 m Pr       00 m min         Stat 08 m Pr       00 m min       Stat 18 m Pr       00 m min         Stat 08 m Pr       00 m min       Stat 18 m Pr       00 m min         Releasing       Release Timer () () () Seconds       Activation pulse time (Latching () Minutes         Calibrate Sensors Daily: 07 m Pr       () () min       () () () min	Sounder Time-Out Time on in Minutes (0 = Disabled)  AC Failure Report Delay  G  Minutes  Daylight Savings  Enabled Start Date End Date End Date Select daylight savings time for this year. Future years will be calculated automatically.  Alarm Verification: 05  Sec	RELEASE TIMER Drop-Down List. Allowed values are 0-60. The delay between the activation of a module and extinguishant release. ACTIVATION PULSE TIME Drop-Down List. Allowed values are Latching, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, or 30.
Day - Start Time         Day - End Time           Sun 88 Pr         Por min           Sun 88 Pr         90 Pr           Mark B8 Pr         00 Pr           St 08 Pr         00 Pr           St 08 Pr         0 Pr           St 08 Pr         0 Pr           St 08 Pr         0 Pr           Mark S0 Pr         0 Pr           Mark S0 Pr         0 Pr	Save Cancel	RELEASE TIMER Drop-Down List. Allowed values are 0-60. The delay between the activation of a module and extinguishant release. ACTIVATION PULSE TIME Drop-Down List. Allowed values are Latching, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, or 30.



Configure Panel Settings		SOUNDER TIME-OUT
Panel Data Times Network Interface		Drop-Down List. The panel default is 0, which disables this
	Sounder Time-Out	feature. Allowed values are 5 to 60 minutes, in 5 minute
Day - Start Time         Day - End Time           Sun 08 m hr         00 m min           Mon 08 m hr         00 m min           Mon 08 m r         00 m min	Time on in Minutes 0 V (0 = Disabled)	increments.
Tue 08 m hr 00 m min Wed 08 m hr 00 m min Thu 08 m hr 00 m min Thu 08 m hr 00 m min	AC Failure Report Delay	after a period of time.
Fri 08 m/m hr 00 m/m in Fri 18 m/m hr 00 m/m in Sat 08 m/m hr 00 m/m in Sat 18 m/m hr 00 m/m in Releasing	Daylight Savings	
Release Timer 0 Y Seconds Activation pulse time Latching Y Minutes	Start Date	
Calibrate Sensors Daily: 07 📩 hr 🛛 00 😓 min	Future years will be calculated automatically.	
	Save	1
Configure Panel Settings		AC FAILURE REPORT DELAY
Panel Data Times Network Interface		Up / Down Arrows. Allowed values are 0-240 minutes. The
	Sounder Time-Out	default is 60 minutes.
Day - Start Time         Day - End Time           Sun 08 - hr         00 - min           Mon 08 - hr         00 - min           Mon 08 - hr         00 - min	Time on in Minutes 0 V (0 = Disabled)	This programs the panel to delay panel trouble reporting.
Tue 08 + m 00 + m min Wed 08 + m hr 00 + m min Wed 08 + m hr 00 + m min Thu 08 + hr 00 + m min Thu 18 + hr 00 + m min	AC Failure Report Delay	
Fri 08 $\frac{1}{20}$ hr 00 $\frac{1}{20}$ min Sat 08 $\frac{1}{20}$ hr 00 $\frac{1}{20}$ min Sat 18 $\frac{1}{20}$ hr 00 $\frac{1}{20}$ min Releasing	Daylight Savings	
Release Timer 0 () Seconds Activation pulse time (Latching () Minutes	Start Date	
	Select daylight savings time for this year. Future years will be calculated automatically.	
Calibrate Sensors Daily: 07 📩 hr 00 📄 min	Alarm Verification: 05 + Sec	
	Save	



Configure Panel Settings	
Panel Data Times Network Interface	
	Sounder Time-Out
Day - Start Time Day - End Time	Time on in Minutes 0
Sun 08 - hr 00 - min Sun 18 - hr 00 - min	(0 = Disabled)
Mon 08 - hr 00 - min Mon 18 - hr 00 - min	
Tue $08 \xrightarrow{\wedge}{} hr  00 \xrightarrow{\wedge}{} min$ Tue $18 \xrightarrow{\wedge}{} hr  00 \xrightarrow{\wedge}{} min$	AC Failure Report Delay
Wed 08 + hr 00 + min Wed 18 + hr 00 + min	60 Minutes
Thu 08 + hr 00 + min Thu 18 + hr 00 + min	
Fri 08 + hr 00 + min Fri 18 + hr 00 + min	Daylight Savings
Sat 08 + hr 00 + min Sat 18 + hr 00 + min	Inabled
Releasing	
Release Timer 0 Seconds	Start Date
Activation pulse time Latching Minutes	End Date
	Select daylight savings time for this year. Future years will be calculated automatically.
Calibrate Sensors Daily: 07 m/m hr 00 m/min	Alarm Verification: 05 📩 Sec
	Save

#### DAYLIGHT SAVINGS

Enabled. Check Box.

Start / End Date. Calendar Pop-Up.

This sets the panel to use daylight savings time, starting and ending on the dates selected for the current year. Future years will be calculated automatically.

	•
Configure Panel Settings	
Panel Data Times Network Interface	
	Sounder Time-Out
Day - Start Time         Day - End Time           Sun 08 m/m         hr         00 m/min           Sun 18 m/m         Sun 18 m/m	Time on in Minutes 0 () (0 = Disabled)
	AC Failure Report Delay
Wed         08         m         00         min         Wed         18         min         00         min           Thu         08         m         00         min         Thu         18         min         00         min	60 📩 Minutes
Fri 08 * hr 00 * min Fri 18 * hr 00 * min	Daylight Savings
Sat $08 \frac{n}{v}$ hr $00 \frac{n}{v}$ min Sat $18 \frac{n}{v}$ hr $00 \frac{n}{v}$ min	Enabled
Releasing Release Timer 0 T Seconds Activation pulse time Latching T Minutes	Start Date
	Select daylight savings time for this year. Future years will be calculated automatically.
Calibrate Sensors Daily: 07 to Int 00 to min	Alarm Verification: 05 🖕 Sec
	Save

#### CALIBRATE SENSORS DAILY

Up / Down Arrows. Only the Hours field can be edited.

This sets time each day when the sensors will perform their calibration routine. Calibration occurs once per day should be set to a time when building environmental conditions are most stable.

#### ALARM VERIFICATION

*Up / Down Arrows. Allowed values are between 5-60 seconds, in 5 second increments.* 

This sets the timing delay for the verification period.

**NOTE** This field will be disabled until **Alarm Verification** is set in the Network Settings.



## **Network Interface Tab**

**NHOCHIKI** 

The network interface tab is available in the panel settings manager of networked panels. This tab is disabled for panels on a single node network.

Configure Panel Se	ettings								
Panel Data Times	Networl	k Interface							
1 - RS Hochiki									
The panel will only respond to panel icon to view the event r NOTE - if the process box is ch controls from the selected net	the checke esponse op lecked for t work panel	ed event typ otions. he Status e I.	es from ot vent, then	her panels of the panel w	on the netw vill respond	ork. Click tl to the Rese	ne + button et, Alarm Sile	next to ea ence and R	ch network e-sound
Network					Event				
Panel	Fire	Emrg	Aux	PreAl	Trouble	Disab	Suprv	Test	Status
2 - FireNET 2127	$\checkmark$	✓	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	
Process	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	
Display	$\checkmark$	✓	$\checkmark$	✓	✓	$\checkmark$	✓	$\checkmark$	
Log	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	
Print	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	
Buzz	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	
🛨 🗐 3 - FireNET L@titude	$\checkmark$	✓	$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	
Global Class B Network Nor	le Address	es							
First Node 0 (Off : Class A)				Last Nod	e 0 (Off : C	lass A)			
Dialer								Sa	ve Cancel

The **Network Interface** tab allows a user to select which network events that a panel will respond to, and define the way in which it will respond. All other panels, aside from the currently-edited panel, will be listed. Click + to expand the properties of the node and select how the panel will respond to network events. Each panel can have a unique profile that defines how it will respond to the rest of the nodes and event types on the network.

Action	Description
Process	This instructs the node receiving a network event to behave exactly as it would if it were a local node event. For

Action	Description
	example, in the even tof, the panel would be expected to activate the NAC outputs and fire relays. Selecting the <b>Process</b> option ensures that the panel does this from network fire events. If the process option is not selected, the panel would not process the event as a local event and would not activate the NAC outputs or fire relays when a fire event is received from the network.
Display	This option instructs the node receiving the network event to display the event on the LCD display exactly as it would if it were a local node event.
Log	This gives the option to store the network event in the local node event log. For example if a panel is designated as a master panel, it may be required that the panel logs all events on the network, whereas other panels log only their own events. Each node can store up to 500 events in the event log.
Print	This gives the option to print the network event. The node will print local events and network events assigned to it. It is possible that a master panel can be required to print all events (both local and network wide), while other panels print only local events.
Buzz	This gives the option to operate the node buzzer upon receipt of a network event.

When panels are networked together, they share locally occurring events with other nodes on the network. The following are the panel event types that can be processed.

- Fire
- Emrg
- Aux
- PreAlarm
- Trouble
- Disablement
- Supervisory
- Test
- Status Reset, Resound, Silence Network Command

# FireNET Vision, L@titude Vision, Compas Vision

# Panel Data Tab

Configure Panel Settings - FireNET Vision	
Panel Data Network Interface Misc.	
Details	Panel Address
Name FireNET Vision	Address 5
Time Zone	
America/New York	
Panel Text	
New Site	
	Save

#### NAME

Text Box, up to 30 characters allowed, including special characters.

This is the name of the selected panel.



Configure Panel Settings - FireNET Vision Panel Data Panel Address Address Address Time Zone America/New York Panel Text New Site	<ul> <li>PANEL ADDRESS</li> <li>Drop-down List. Allowed values are 1-64.</li> <li>This is the node number of the panel on a multi-panel Network. The first panel added to the configuration will be assigned an address of 01. Subsequent panels added will be assigned the next available address number, or a specific address can be selected from the drop-down box.</li> </ul>
(Save)	Cancel
Configure Panel Settings - FireNET Vision Panel Data Network Interface Misc. Panel Address Address 5 Y Time Zone America/New York Panel Text New Site Y Save	TIME ZONE         Drop-Down List. Allowed values include all global time zones.         This sets the appropriate time zone. The default shown here will match the time zone set in Edit Preferences.
Configure Panel Settings - FireNET Vision Panel Data Network Interface Misc. Details Panel Address Address 5 ¥ Time Zone America/New York Panel Text New Site ¥ Save	PANEL TEXT         Text box. Up to 80 characters, including special characters.         This will provide site location details that will be displayed on the GUI of all panels on the network when events are generated on the panel.

# **Network Interface Tab**

Canfinger Daniel	C - ++ :	Eine M	ET Main	333 07	(100 00)	0/800 New	SILE		
Configure Panel	Settings	s - Fireiv	EI VISIO	n					
			_						
Panel Data Network	Interface	Misc.							
			- 5	- FireNET Visio	מע				
The panel will only respond t	o the checke	d event types	from other p	anels on the r	etwork. Click	the + button	next to each	network pan	el icon to view
he event response options.									
Network					Event				
Panel	Fire	CO	Aux	PreAla	Trouble	Disab	Suprv	Test	Status
= 1 - RS Hochiki		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Process	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Oisplay		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$			$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		
Buzz		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	✓	$\checkmark$	
2 - FireNET 2127		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$			$\checkmark$	✓		
Process		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	✓		
Oisplay			$\checkmark$			$\checkmark$	✓		
Buzz		$\checkmark$	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>			$\checkmark$	✓		
3 - FireNET L@titu		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$			$\checkmark$			
4 - FireNET+		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		
								_	
								S	ave Cance

The **Network Interface** tab allows a user to select which network events that a panel will respond to, and define the way in which it will respond. All other panels, aside from the currently-edited panel, will be listed. Click + to expand the properties of the node and select how the panel will respond to network events. Each panel can have a unique profile that defines how it will respond to the rest of the nodes and event types on the network.

Action	Description
Process	This instructs the node receiving a network event to behave exactly as it would if it were a local node event. For example, in the event tof, the panel would be expected to activate the NAC outputs and fire relays. Selecting the <b>Process</b> option ensures that the panel does this from network fire events. If the process option is not selected, the panel would not process the event as a local event and would not activate the NAC outputs or fire relays when a fire event is received from the network.
Display	This option instructs the node receiving the network event to display the event on the LCD display exactly as it would if it were a local node event.
Buzz	This gives the option to operate the node buzzer upon receipt of a network event.

When panels are networked together, they share locally occurring events with other nodes on the network. The following are the panel event types that can be processed.

- Fire
- Disablement
- CO • Aux
- Supervisory
  - Test
- PreAlarm • Trouble
- Status Reset, Resound, Silence Network Command

# 

# Misc Tab

Configure Panel Settings - FireNET Vision	PANEL ID
Panel Data Network Interface Misc.	Text Box.
Ethernet Settings	
Panel IP:	This is the IP address of the panel.
Mask: 255.255.25	
Gateway:	MASK
Panel Custom Quiescent Screen	Text Box.
maje nane:	
	This is the subnet mask of the panel.
	GATEWAY
	Text Box.
REDA CONTRACTOR	This is the ethernet gateway of the panel.
Care Laka	
Configure Panel Settings - FireNET Vision	PANEL CUSTOM QUIESCENT SCREEN
Configure Panel Settings - FireNET Vision Panel Data Network Interface Misc.	
Configure Panel Settings - FireNET Vision Panel Data Network Interface Misc. Ethernet Settings	PANEL CUSTOM QUIESCENT SCREEN This is where the custom quiescent screen information is
Configure Panel Settings - FireNET Vision Panel Data Network Interface Ethernet Settings Panel IP:	PANEL CUSTOM QUIESCENT SCREEN This is where the custom quiescent screen information is displayed. To add a new quiescent screen, use the Transfer
Configure Panel Settings - FireNET Vision Panel Data Network Interface Misc Ethernet Settings Panel IP: Mark: 255.255.255.0 Gateware:	PANEL CUSTOM QUIESCENT SCREEN This is where the custom quiescent screen information is displayed. To add a new quiescent screen, use the <u>Transfer</u> <u>Quiescent Screen</u> tool. Then, select the new screen from
Configure Panel Settings - FireNET Vision Panel Data Network Interface Misc. Ethernet Settings Panel IP: Mask: (255.255.05.0 Gateway: Panel Custom Oulescent Screen	PANEL CUSTOM QUIESCENT SCREEN This is where the custom quiescent screen information is displayed. To add a new quiescent screen, use the <u>Transfer</u> <u>Quiescent Screen</u> tool. Then, select the new screen from this window,
Configure Panel Settings - FireNET Vision Panel Data Network Interface Misc. Ethernet Settings Panel IP: Mark: 255.255.255.0 Gateway: Panel Custom Quiescent Screen Image Name: Remove Image Select New Image	PANEL CUSTOM QUIESCENT SCREEN This is where the custom quiescent screen information is displayed. To add a new quiescent screen, use the <u>Transfer</u> <u>Quiescent Screen</u> tool. Then, select the new screen from this window,
Configure Panel Settings - FireNET Vision  Panel Data Network Interface Misc.  Ethernet Settings  Panel IP: Mark: 255.255.255.0 Gateway: Panel Custom Quiescent Screen Image Name: Remove Image Select New Image T	PANEL CUSTOM QUIESCENT SCREEN This is where the custom quiescent screen information is displayed. To add a new quiescent screen, use the <u>Transfer</u> <u>Quiescent Screen</u> tool. Then, select the new screen from this window,
Configure Panel Settings - FireNET Vision  Panel Data Network Interface Misc.  Ethernet Settings  Panel IP:	PANEL CUSTOM QUIESCENT SCREEN This is where the custom quiescent screen information is displayed. To add a new quiescent screen, use the <u>Transfer</u> <u>Quiescent Screen</u> tool. Then, select the new screen from this window,
Configure Panel Settings - FireNET Vision  Panel Data Network Interface Misc.  Ethernet Settings  Panel IP:  Mark: 255.255.255.0  Gateway:  Panel Custom Quiescent Screen  Image Name:  Remove Image Select New Image	PANEL CUSTOM QUIESCENT SCREEN This is where the custom quiescent screen information is displayed. To add a new quiescent screen, use the <u>Transfer</u> <u>Quiescent Screen</u> tool. Then, select the new screen from this window,
Configure Panel Settings - FireNET Vision Panel Data Network Interface Misc. Ethernet Settings Panel IP: Mack: 2255.2255.0. Gateway: Panel Custom Quiescent Screen Image Name: Select New Image Select New Image	PANEL CUSTOM QUIESCENT SCREEN This is where the custom quiescent screen information is displayed. To add a new quiescent screen, use the <u>Transfer</u> <u>Quiescent Screen</u> tool. Then, select the new screen from this window,
Configure Panel Settings - FireNET Vision Panel Data Metwork Interface Misc. Ethernet Settings Panel IP: Mark: 255.255.255.0 Gateway: Panel Custom Quiescent Screen Image Name: Remove Image Select New Image T	PANEL CUSTOM QUIESCENT SCREEN This is where the custom quiescent screen information is displayed. To add a new quiescent screen, use the <u>Transfer</u> <u>Quiescent Screen</u> tool. Then, select the new screen from this window,
Configure Panel Settings - FireNET Vision  Panel Data Wetwork Interface Misc.  Ethernet Settings  Panel IP:	PANEL CUSTOM QUIESCENT SCREEN This is where the custom quiescent screen information is displayed. To add a new quiescent screen, use the <u>Transfer</u> <u>Quiescent Screen</u> tool. Then, select the new screen from this window,
Configure Panel Settings - FireNET Vision  Panel Data Vetwork Interface Misc  Ethernet Settings  Panel IP:  Mark: 255.255.25.0  Gateway:  Panel Custom Quiescent Screen  Image Name:  Panel Custom Quiescent Screen  Image Name:  Setting Sett	PANEL CUSTOM QUIESCENT SCREEN This is where the custom quiescent screen information is displayed. To add a new quiescent screen, use the <u>Transfer</u> <u>Quiescent Screen</u> tool. Then, select the new screen from this window,

# Panel I/O Configuration

# Inputs

Input Action				
○ Fire	<ul> <li>Auxiliary</li> </ul>	0	Disablem ent	Ack Alarm Only
Trouble	<ul> <li>Security</li> </ul>	0	Test Mode	🔘 Override Delays
Pre Alarm	<ul> <li>Silence</li> </ul>	0	Status	
Supervisory	○ Reset	0	Fire Drill	
🔾 Carbon Monoxide	<ul> <li>Transparent</li> </ul>	0	Ack Alarm Extende	d Delay
Input Action Message			Input Delay	
Transparent			0 🔺 Seco	onds
Output Delay			Input Latch	
Bypass			🔾 Latching 💿 N	on-Latching
			Input Invert	
			normally close	ed, operate when opened
Location Text				

- 1. Choose an **Input Action**. This will determine the default Input Action Message.
- 2. **Input Action Message** is automatically set based on the selected **Input Action**. If desired, a custom message can be entered.
- 3. Set the **Input Delay**, up to 180 seconds. This delays the panel's response to an activation. No response will occur if the input state is restored to normal before time period expires. A non-latching input will not activate if restored before the time period expires.
- Check the Output Delay Bypass box if activation of this circuit should immediately activate its associated outputs, even if those outputs have configured delays.
- 5. Set the Input Latch field to Latching or Non-latching.
- 6. Each input circuit is Normally Open, but Closed upon activation. Selecting **Input Invert** will set the circuit to be Normally Closed, but Open upon activation.

# Outputs

# NACs

PANEL 01 - NAC 1		
Output Properties		
Options	Delay	
Ceneral Alarm Co Output Auxiliary Output Pre Alarm Output Supervisory Output	✓ Ignore Global Delays First Delay 0 * m Min: Second Delay 0 * Min:	
Trouble Output Security Output Day/Night Sensitivity Output Delay Mode Output (Jacofficed as Audible Device)	Notification Circuit Parameters           Vector         Vector <td< td=""></td<>	
Alarm Silence	Gentex 🖲	
Silenceable	Note: Uncheck General Alarm if Output is to be controlled only by Cause & Effects.	
Location Text		
	Map to Zone 1	
	Save	

Refer to <u>NAC Module Properties</u> details for instructions on configuring the NAC Outputs.

# **Other Outputs**

Output Properties         Disablements           Options         Delay           General Alarm         Ignore Global Delays           Stort helay         Stort helay	
Options Delay General Alarm CO Output Sizet Delay Sizet Delay	
General Alarm	
Auxiliary Output       Pre Alarm Output       Supervisory Output       Trouble Output       Delay Mode Output       One Shot Mode       Alarm Silence       Silenceable	2
Output Invert	
Off upon activation, normally On Note: Uncheck General Alarm if only by Cause & Effects.	Output is to be controlled
Location Text	
<b>T</b>	Map to Zone 0 *

- 1. Select the desired **Output Options**. This selection will activate the circuit when the selected event(s) occur.
- 2. Set whether the output will be **Silenceable**. Each channel is configurable in reaction to the Alarm Silence button on the front panel. Check the box if the channel should return to normal standby when Alarm Silence is active.
- Each output circuit is SPST. Outputs are normallyopen (N.O.) and close upon activation. Selecting Output Invert will set the output circuit to be normallyclosed (N.C.); inverted outputs open upon activation. During times of complete power loss (loss of both normal and backup power), all outputs will open regardless of their configuration settings. Inverting an output does not change the quiescent current consumption of the panel module.
- 4. **Ignore Global Delays.** This setting controls the delay of the activation of the output. If unchecked, it will activate based on the Global Delay settings in the Panel Settings. If checked, it will activate based on the settings in the **First Delay** and **Second Delay** fields. Second Delay is only visible if the output is silenceable.

#### NOTE If checked,

the initial activation of the output will be delayed based on the settings in the First Delay field.
if the output is silenceable, subsequent re-sounding of the output will be delayed based on the settings in the Second Delay field.

- 5. Enter a **Duration** to select how long an output will be active. If set to 0, it will remain active until the system is reset.
- 6. Where applicable (this field does not exist on every output), set the **Pattern** using the drop-down box. Allowed values are *Continuous* (high steady state), *March Code* (high and low for even intervals), *Temporal* (synchronized on a system basis, three even on/off cycles followed by off period), and Panel Global Pattern (will follow the panel pattern setting, configured in the panel settings).

# НОСНІКІ

# **Function Button Configuration**

Function Button	2		
Input Properties			
Input Action			
🔘 Fire	<ul> <li>Auxiliary</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Disablement</li> </ul>	🔘 Ack Alarm Only
Trouble	<ul> <li>Security</li> </ul>	🔘 Test Mode	<ul> <li>Override Delays</li> </ul>
Pre Alarm	<ul> <li>Silence</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Status</li> </ul>	
Supervisory	◯ Reset	🔘 Fire Drill	
Carbon Monoxide	<ul> <li>Transparent</li> </ul>	Ack Alarm Extende	d Delay
Feature Groups			
Logged out	User Level 2	☑ User Level 3	User Level 4
Input Action Message		Input Delay	
Disablement		0 🖨 Seco	onds
Output Delay		Input Latch	
Bypass		🔘 Latching 🔾 N	on-Latching 💿 Toggle
Function Button Color		Input Invert	
Color		normally close	ed, operate when opened
Location Text (Label)	T		Map to Zone 1120 👘
			Save Cancel

- 1. Choose an Input Action.
- 2. Select which **Feature Groups** can access this function button.
- 3. Input Action Message is automatically set based on the selected Input Action. If desired, a custom Input Action Message can be entered.
- Check the Output DelayBypass box if activation of this circuit should immediately activate its associated outputs, even if those outputs have configured delays.
- 5. Use the drop-down box to select a **Color** for the function button.
- Set the Input Delay in seconds, up to 180 seconds. Input activation will prevent the panel's response for specified time period when the input is activated. No activation will occur if the input state is reset to normal before time period expires.
- 7. Set the Input Latch to Latching or Non-latching.
- 8. Each input circuit is Normally Open, but Closed upon activation. Selecting **Input Invert** will set the circuit to be Normally Closed, but Open upon activation.

# **MODULE CONFIGURATION**

Module Configuration will depend on the site, customer, and local authority requirements. When new modules are added, LE2 will add applicable configuration items. Double-click these items to access the module configuration settings.

L@titude and Compas Modules	141
4 Channel NAC Module	141
8 Channel Conventional Zone Module	145
8 Channel Relay Module	147
16 Channel I/O Board and Panel Module	148
Media Gateway Panel Module	151
Legacy Panel Modules	
eView Serial Annunciator / FireNET LCD-S	155
16 Channel I/O Board	156
Dialer	157
eMatrix / Mimic	159
eMatrix / Mimic 16 Way Card Expansion Kit	161
XT+ Module	

# L@titude and Compas Modules

# 4 Channel NAC Module

#### **NAC Module Properties**

Double-click the 4 Channel NAC Module in the network tree to configure the NAC module.

I/O Module - S793 4 Channel NAC Panel Module		
Properties		
Name S793 4 Channel NAG		Address 1
Wiring Characteristics		
Circuit Current Limit 2.3 🔺 (Amps)	NAC 1 and 2	NAC 3 and 4
	🔘 Class A	🔾 Class A
	<ul> <li>Class B</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Class B</li> </ul>
		Save Cancel

- 1. If desired, enter a custom Name for the module that will be displayed in the network tree.
- 2. Using the drop-down box, set the Address for the module from 1 32.
- 3. Set the **Circuit Current Limit**, between 0.5 A- 2.3 A. This is the maximum current that can be provided by each circuit. This setting applies to all output circuits of this module, whether Class A or Class B. The default setting is 2.3 A.

**NOTE** The maximum operating current for all 4 channels combined is 5 A.

4. Set the **Wiring Class** to A or B for each circuit. Wiring class can only be selected in output pairs. When Class A is selected, the output pair forms a single circuit. When Class B is selected, the output pair forms two independent circuits.

By default, all circuits are programmed Class B. When circuits are wired Class A but not programmed to match (and vice versa), circuits will report wiring trouble.

#### **Channel Properties**

Double-click the individual NACs under the 4 Channel NAC Module in the network tree to configure each channel.



S793 4 Channel NAC Panel Module - NAC 01		
Output Properties Disablements		
Options	Delay	
<ul> <li>✓ General Alarm</li> <li>✓ CO Output</li> </ul>	✓ Ignore Global Delays First Delay       0     ▲       Min:	
Auxiliary Output     Pre Alarm Output     Supervisory Output	Second Delay 0 A	
Trouble Output	Duration	
Security Output Day/Night Sensitivity Output Delay Mode Output	Hour Minute Seconds	
(Classified as Audible Device)	Notification Circuit Parameters	
Alarm Silence	Strobe Output 🗌 Strobe Silence 🖌 Pattern Output	
✓ Silenceable	Pattern	
Output Invert	Panel Global Pattern	
Off upon activation, normally On		
	Note: Uncheck General Alarm if Output is to be controlled only by Cause & Effects.	
Location Text		
	Map to Zone 0	
	Save	

- 1. **Notification Circuit Parameters.** The Notification Circuit Parameter should be selected first because it defines which output will be used. This portion of the window will display different options based on which output type is selected. They are:
  - Pattern Output (default)
  - Strobe Output
  - Power Output
- To silence horns only, check Silenceable and Strobe Output.
- To silence horns and strobes, check Silenceable, Strobe Output, and Strobe Silence.
- To configure a Temporal or Continuous 24V output, check Pattern Output and select Panel Global Pattern or Continuous from the Pattern drop-down menu. Set the Panel Global Pattern under Panel Settings to Temporal.

 $\label{eq:NOTE} \textbf{NOTE} \quad \textbf{To silence the Pattern Output, check the Silenceable box.}$ 

• To configure the output to supply 24V power for a non-NAC application, uncheck all **Notification Circuit Parameter** checkboxes. Select **Continuous**, **Door Holder**, or **Resettable** from the AUX 24V DC drop-down menu.

Pattern Output

# I HOCHIKI

# Notification Circuit Parameters

- notification appliances that are not required to be synchronized) during activation, select Pattern Output, then Continuous from the Pattern drop-down menu.
   To configure a pulsing 24 V output (i.e., to power a simple bell) during activation, select Pattern Output, then Panel Global Pattern from the
  - To configure a pulsing 24 V output (i.e., to power a simple bell) during activation, select **Pattern Output**, then **Panel Global Pattern** from the drop-down menu. This selection will follow the panel pattern setting, configured in the panel settings.

To configure a continuous 24 V output (i.e., to power one or more

# Strobe Output

Notification Circuit Parameters
Strobe Output 🗌 Strobe Silence 🗌 Pattern Output
Sync Protocol
Wheelock

To use a built-in manufacturer's synchronization protocol, select **Strobe Output** and select an option from the drop-down box. By default, the Alarm Silence button on the panel will silence only horns. Select **Strobe Silence** to configure the Alarm Silence button to silence the horns and strobes.

## **Power Output**

Notification Circuit Parameters	
Strobe Output Strobe Silence Pattern Output	ut
Aux 24V DC	
Continuous Constant Power	

To configure the output to supply power for a non-NAC application, all boxes must be unselected. The following options are available from the AUX 24V DC drop-down menu.

- Continuous Constant Power Continuous constant power provides a voltage output comparable to AUX 24V.
- Door Holder Door Holder outputs lose power during fire alarm conditions and/or during AC power loss.
- Resettable Resettable causes power loss that lasts 4-5 seconds
   each time the panel is reset.

S793 4 Channel NAC Panel Module -	- NAC 01
Output Properties Disablements	
Options	Delay
C General Alarm C C0 Output Auxiliary Output Pre Alarm Output Supervisory Output C rouble Output Security Output D ay/Night Sensitivity Output D aly/Night Sensitivity Output	$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c } \hline & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & $
(Classified as Audible Device)	Notification Circuit Parameters
Alarm Silence	Strobe Output Strobe Silence Pattern Output
☑ Silenceable	Pattern
Output Invert	Panel Global Pattern
Off upon activation, normally On	Note: Uncheck General Alarm if Output is to be controlled only by Cause & Effects.
Location Text	
	Map to Zone 0 ×
	Save

- Select the desired output **Options**. This selection will activate the circuit when the selected event(s) occur. To use cause and effect programming, LE2 must be used for configuration and all output options must be deselected.
- Set whether the output will be Silenceable. Each NAC is configurable in reaction to the Alarm Silence button on the front panel. Check the box if the NAC should return to normal standby when Alarm Silence is active.
- 4. Each output circuit is SPST. Outputs are normallyopen (N.O.) and close upon activation. Selecting **Output Invert** will set the output circuit to be normallyclosed (N.C.); inverted outputs open upon activation. During times of complete power loss (loss of both normal and backup power), all outputs will open regardless of their configuration settings. Inverting an output does not change the quiescent current consumption of the panel module.
- Ignore Global Delays. This setting controls the delay of the activation of the output. If unchecked, it will activate based on the Global Delay settings in the Panel Settings. If checked, it will activate based on the settings in the First Delay and Second Delay fields. Second Delay is only visible if the output is silenceable.

#### NOTE If checked,

the initial activation of the output will be delayed based on the settings in the First Delay field.
if the output is silenceable, subsequent re-sounding of

the output will be delayed based on the settings in the Second Delay field.

- 6. Enter a **Duration** to select how long an output will be active. If set to 0, it will remain active until the system is reset.
- 7. Set the **Location Text**, up to 80 characters. This text is displayed when the circuit reports trouble and is the name of the channel displayed in the network tree.
- 8. Use the **Map to Zone** field to set the zone number for the circuit. Allowable values depend on the network configuration.
## 8 Channel Conventional Zone Module

#### **Module Properties**

Double-click the 8 Channel Conventional Zone Module in the network tree to configure the module.

I/O Module - 8 Ch Conv Zone Mod	
Properties	
Name 8 Ch Conv Zone Mod	Address 3 V
	Save Cancel

- 1. If desired, enter a custom **Name** for the module that will be displayed in the network tree.
- 2. Using the drop-down box, set the **Address** for the module from 1 32.

#### Input Configuration

Double-click each Detection Zone under the 8 Channel Conventional Zone Module in the network tree to configure the inputs.

8 Ch Conv Zone	Mod - Detection Z	one 01	
Input Properties			
Input Action			
<ul> <li>Fire</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Auxiliary</li> </ul>	O Disablement O Fire Drill	
<ul> <li>Trouble</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Security</li> </ul>	Test Mode	
Pre Alarm	<ul> <li>Silence</li> </ul>	Switch on Delay	
<ul> <li>Supervisory</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Reset</li> </ul>	Change Sensitivity Mode Override Delays	
Carbon Monoxide	<ul> <li>Transparent</li> </ul>	🔘 Status	
Device Setting		Input Delay	
Detector		0 - Seconds	
Input Action Message		Input Latch	
Fire		③ Latching ○ Non-Latching	
Output Delay		Zone Characteristics	
Bypass		Short Circuit Activation Q Yes  No Writing Class Q (Jass A)	
Location Text			
Detection Zone 01		Map to Zone 0	
		Save	

1. Choose a **Device Setting** from the drop-down list. The default setting is Detector.

NOTE This step must be done first, as it will affect the remaining configuration selections.

- 2. Choose an **Input Action**. The default setting is Fire. For the default device setting (Detector), the setting can be changed to Supervisory or Carbon Monoxide. Other device settings will have different allowable input actions available, based on each device's capabilities and limitations.
- 3. **Input Action Message** is automatically set based on the selected **Input Action**. If desired, a custom message can be entered.
- Check the Output Delay Bypass box if activation of this circuit should immediately activate its associated outputs, even if those outputs have configured delays.
- 5. Set the **Input Delay** in seconds, up to 180 seconds. This setting delays the panel's response to an activation. No panel response will occur if the input state is restored to normal before time period expires. A non-latching input will not activate if restored before the time period expires.
- 6. Set the Input Latch field to Latching or Non-latching.
- 7. Set the Short Circuit Activation field to Yes or No.

- When set to yes, a short on the circuit results in activation.
- When set to no, a short on the circuit results in a trouble. To cause an activation, a trigger resistor must be used.
- 8. Set the **Wiring Class** to A or B for each circuit. Wiring class can only be selected in input pairs. When Class A is selected, the input pair forms a single circuit. When Class B is selected, the input pair forms two independent circuits.
- 9. Set the **Location Text**, up to 80 characters. This text is displayed when the circuit is activated.
- Use the Map to Zone field to set the zone number for the circuit. Allowable values are dependent on the network configuration.

The circuit will not follow alarm verification zone settings.

## 8 Channel Relay Module

#### **Module Properties**

Double-click the 8 Channel Relay Module in the network tree to configure the module.

I/O Module - S791 8	Channel Relay Panel Module	
Properties		
Name 8 Ch Relay Module	)	Address 2
·		
		Save Cancel

- 1. If desired, enter a custom **Name** for the module that will be displayed in the network tree.
- 2. Using the drop-down box, set the Address for the module from 1 32.

#### **Output Configuration**

Double-click each relay under the 8 Channel Relay Module in the network tree to configure the outputs.

S791 8 Channel Relay Panel Module	e - Relay 01
Output Properties Disablem ents	
Options	Duration
	Hour Minute Seconds
	Note: Uncheck General Alarm if Output is to be controlled only by Cause & Effects.
Location Text	
	Map to Zone 0 🔺
	Save

- 1. Select the desired **Output Options**. This selection will activate the circuit when the selected event(s) occur.
- 2. Set whether the output will be **Silenceable**. Each channel is configurable in reaction to the Alarm Silence button on the front panel. Check the box if the channel should return to normal standby when Alarm Silence is active. If this box is checked, the **Second Delay** field is displayed.
- 3. Each output circuit is SPST. Outputs are normally-open (N.O.) and close upon activation. Selecting Output Invert will set the output circuit to be normally-closed (N.C.); inverted outputs open upon activation. During times of complete power loss (loss of both normal and backup power), all outputs will open regardless of their configuration settings. Inverting an output does not change the quiescent current consumption of the panel module.
- 4. Enter a **Duration** to select how long an output will be active. If set to 0, it will remain active until the system is reset or silenced (configuration-dependent).
- 5. Set the Location Text, up to 80 characters.
- 6. Use the **Map to Zone** field to set the zone number for the circuit. Allowable values are dependent on network configuration.



## 16 Channel I/O Board and Panel Module

### **Module Configuration**

16 Ch I/O Module	
None None Channel 12 Trouble	Trouble 0 seconds No
Name 16 Ch I/O Module	Address 4
Channel I/O Channels	
Channel Inputs Outputs	Channel Inputs Outputs
I/O Channel 1 🔘 💿	I/O Channel 9 💿 🔘
I/O Channel 2 🔘 💿	I/O Channel 10
I/O Channel 3 🔘 💿	I/O Channel 11
I/O Channel 4 🔘 💿	I/O Channel 12
I/O Channel 5 🔘 💿	I/O Channel 13
I/O Channel 6 🔘 💿	I/O Channel 14 💿 🔾
I/O Channel 7 🔘 💿	I/O Channel 15
I/O Channel 8 🔘 💿	I/O Channel 16
	Save

Double-click the 16 Channel I/O Module in the network tree to configure the module.

- 1. If desired, enter a custom Name for the module that will be displayed in the network tree.
- 2. Using the drop-down box, set the **Address** for the module from 1 32.
- 3. Use the radio buttons to set each channel to be an input or output.

# **HOCHIKI**

### **Channel Properties**

#### For channels set as Outputs

16 Ch I/O Module - Channel 01	Weet No. No. Allow How Apr
Output Properties Disablem ents	
Options	Delay
General Alarm     O Output     Auxiliary Output     Pre Alarm Output     Supervisory Output	✓ Ignore Global Delays First Delay 0 ★ Min:
Trouble Output Security Output Day/Night Sensitivity Output Delay Mode Output Alarm Silence Silenceable Output Lawat	Duration       Hour     Minute     Seconds $0 \xrightarrow{+} 0 \xrightarrow{+} 0 \xrightarrow{+} 0$ Note: Action will operate when a disablement is active on the panel. (This mode applies if no default flags are set and channel output is not included in cause and effect).
Off upon activation, normally On	Note: Uncheck General Alarm if Output is to be controlled only by Cause & Effects.
Location Text	
Channel 01	Map to Zone 0

- 1. Select the desired **Output Options**. This selection will activate the circuit when the selected event(s) occur.
- 2. Set whether the output will be **Silenceable**. Each channel is configurable in reaction to the Alarm Silence button on the front panel. Check the box if the channel should return to normal standby when Alarm Silence is active. If this box is checked, the **Second Delay** field is displayed.
- Each output circuit is SPST. Outputs are normallyopen (N.O.) and close upon activation. Selecting Output Invert will set the output circuit to be normallyclosed (N.C.); inverted outputs open upon activation. During times of complete power loss (loss of both normal and backup power), all outputs will open regardless of their configuration settings. Inverting an output does not change the quiescent current consumption of the panel module.
- 4. Ignore Global Delays. This setting controls the delay of the activation of the output. If unchecked, it will activate based on the Global Delay settings in the Panel Settings. If checked, it will activate based on the settings in the First Delay and Second Delay fields. Second Delay is only visible if the output is silenceable.

**NOTE** If checked, - the initial activation of the output will be delayed based on the settings in the First Delay field. - if the output is silenceable, subsequent re-sounding of the output will be delayed based on the settings in the

- the output will be delayed based on the settings in the Second Delay field.
- 5. Enter a **Duration** to select how long an output will be active. If set to 0, it will remain active until the system is reset.
- 6. Set the Location Text, up to 80 characters.
- 7. Use the **Map to Zone** field to set the zone number for the circuit. Allowable values are dependent on network configuration.

#### For channels set as Inputs

16 Ch I/O Modul	e - Channel 09	
Input Properties		
Input Action		
O Fire	<ul> <li>Auxiliary</li> </ul>	O Disablement O Ack Alarm Only
<ul> <li>Trouble</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Security</li> </ul>	◯ Test Mode ◯ Override Delays
Pre Alarm	<ul> <li>Silence</li> </ul>	◯ Status
<ul> <li>Supervisory</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Reset</li> </ul>	○ Fire Drill
<ul> <li>Carbon Monoxide</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Transparent</li> </ul>	🔾 Ack Alarm Extended Delay
Input Action Message		Input Delay
Trouble		0 seconds
Output Delay		Input Latch
Bypass		C Latching  Non-Latching
		Input Invert
		normally closed, operate when opened
Location Text		
Channel 09		Map to Zone 0
		Save

- 1. Choose an Input Action.
- 2. Input Action Message is automatically set based on the selected Input Action. If desired, a custom Input Action Message can be entered.
- Check the Output Delay Bypass box if activation of this circuit should immediately activate its associated outputs, even if those outputs have configured delays.
- 4. Set the Input Delay in seconds, up to 180 seconds. Input activation will prevent the panel's response for specified time period when the input is activated. No activation will occur if the input state is reset to normal before time period expires.
- 5. Set the Input Latch to Latching or Non-latching.
- 6. Each input circuit is Normally Open, but Closed upon activation. Selecting **Input Invert** will set the circuit to be Normally Closed, but Open upon activation.
- 7. Set the **Location Text**, up to 80 characters. This text is displayed when the circuit is activated.
- 8. Set the desired **Map to Zone** number for the circuit. Allowable values are dependent on network configuration.

## **Media Gateway Panel Module**

### **Dialer Tab**

Configure Media Gateway Settings	
Dialer Accounts LAN Graphics/Third Party Advanced Configuration	
Line Type Tone  Pulse  Both	
Phone Line Usage	
✓ Line 1 ✓ Line 2 Warning, Un-checking items will stop that line from being used.	
	Save Cancel

1. Select a **Line Type**. This is the method used by the Media Gateway to dial. Options are Tone, Pulse, or Both.

Tone is the preferred in most installations. However, depending on your location, Tone may not be supported. When Both is selected, the Media Gateway first attempts Tone dialing. If that fails, Pulse will be attempted. Both can be selected during troubleshooting, but is not recommended for the final installation.

2. Select the line(s) that should be monitored. Phone line monitoring is optional since the phone lines may not be connected.

All phone lines that are in use must be monitored. Phone lines that are not monitored will not be used.

### Accounts Tab

Configure Media Gateway Settings					
Dialer Accounts	LAN	Graphics/Third Pa	rty Advar	nced Configuration	
Account 1 Account 2					
		Protocol		Test Code Time	
Transport Method Dialer		<ul> <li>Contact ID</li> </ul>		2 🕂 Hours 30 🐳 Minutes	
Account Number		◯ SIA		Frequency 24 V Hours	
Receiver Ph# 1		Contact ID Repo	orting	AC Power Fail Report	
Receiver Ph# 2		🔘 Simple			٦
		<ul> <li>Detailed</li> </ul>		Delay minutes 60	
				Report By	
				Point	
				○ Zone	
Report Alarms	🗹 Report Super	visories	🖌 Report F	Panel Events	
Report Alarm Restores	Report Super	visory Restores	Report F	Panel Event Restores	
Report Troubles	🗌 Report Servio	ce/Test	🗹 Report (	Disablem ents	
Report Trouble Restores	🗌 Report Servio	ce/Test Restores	🖌 Report (	Disablem ent Restores	
				Save	incel

Transport Method Dialer	
Account Number	
Receiver Ph# 1	
Receiver Ph# 2	
Transport Method Sur-Gard Fibro 💌	
Account Number	
DSC IP Address	
Local Port Number 3060	
Remote Port Number 3061	
Supervised 💿 No 🔘 Yes	
AES Key	

#### For each account,

- 1. Select either Dialer or Sur-Gard FIBRO for the **Transport Medium**. Dialer will use the phone line pathways; Sur-Gard Fibro will use Ethernet.
- If Dialer is selected,
- a. Set the Account Number that will be used to identify the particular site to which the Media Gateway sends data. The account number must be between 4-6 digits.
- b. Set the **Phone Number(s)** of the receiver (monitoring station). An optional second number may be entered. Each number can be up to 30 digits. If a pause is needed, insert a "," character. To wait for a secondary dial tone, insert a "w" character.
- If Sur-Gard Fibro is selected,
- Set the Account Number that will be used to identify the particular site to which the Media Gateway sends data. The account number must be between 4-6 digits.
- b. Enter a DSC IP Address. This is the IP address of the Sur-Gard FIBRO receiver. This should be obtained from your central station.
- c. Enter the **Local Port Number**. This is the local port number of the Sur-Gard FIBRO receiver. This should be obtained from your central station.
- d. Enter the **Remote Port Number**. This is the remote port number of the Sur-Gard FIBRO receiver. This should be obtained from your central station.
- e. Select whether the connection is **Supervised**. When supervision is enabled, the panel monitors the connection to the central station.
- f. Enter the Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) Key, up to 32 characters.
- g. For reporting code modification, contact technical support.
- 2. Select Contact ID or SIA for the **Protocol**. This is the signaling method that will be used to transfer data to the receiver (monitoring station). If Contact ID is selected, select either Simple or Detailed reporting.
- 3. Set the time for a test signal to be sent. The Time field is for the time of day in 24-hour format.
- 4. Set the **Frequency** interval of the test signal . Valid options are 6, 12, 18, or 24 hours.
- 5. Set a time delay before the Media Gateway reports an AC Power Failure. Valid values are 0 180 minutes.
- 6. Select whether to report by Point (device) or by Zone. Zone reporting sends the same signal for all points in the zone, therefore the central station will not be able to differentiate between different points in the zone. Point reporting provides more specific location information. When selecting to report by Point, Contact ID may not report points above 99 or loops in excess of 9 accurately. SIA is the preferred transmission protocol.
- 7. Choose the panel event types that the Media Gateway will transmit to the receiver. This is user-configurable for any given setup. For example, it enables Account 1 to report alarms to one central station and Account 2 to report trouble signals to another station.

Account 2 can be used as a backup to Account 1. To set an account as a backup, select **Backup Reporting** for Account 2 and de-select all other event types. When a transmission fails using the primary account, the panel will attempt



communication using the backup account.

#### LAN Tab

Configure Media Gateway Settings
Dialer Accounts LAN Graphics/Third Party Advanced Configuration
LAN Settings
Use DHCP   No  Yes
Fixed IP Address
Subnet Mask
Default Gateway
DNS Server Address
Save Cancel

These fields are common parameters that are a function of the LAN through which the Media Gateway is connected. Contact your network administrator for appropriate settings.

### **Graphics / Third Party Tab**

Configure Media	a Gateway Settings	
Dialer Accou	aunts LAN Graphics/Third Party Advanced Configuration	
Graphics/Third Party	Equipment	
Off Server Name Port Number Max Pending Monitoring Period Monitoring Grace Period	Image: Constraint of the second se	
Evax Interface		
	Sav	e Cancel

- 1. Check the Off box to set whether MCE is off or on.
- 2. Enter the Server Name.
- 3. Enter the Port Number. The default setting is 100.
- 4. Enter the **Max Pending**. This is used to specify the maximum number of events that the Media Gateway may store before sending them. This will almost always be set to 1, so events are sent as they happen, unless there is some specific communication problem to be overcome.
- 5. Enter the **Monitoring Period**. This is the amount of time (in seconds) that the heartbeat will be sent after activation of connection monitoring. The default is 20 seconds.
- 6. Enter the **Monitoring Grace Period**. This is the amount of time (in seconds) before the alarm is triggered. The default is 5 seconds.
- 7. Check the Off box to set whether Evax is off or on.



## **Advanced Configuration Tab**

Refer to the **Media Gateway Panel Module (S788) Functionality and Configuration Guide** (MAN-1483HA) for details on this feature.

# Legacy Panel Modules

## eView Serial Annunciator / FireNET LCD-S

- 1. If desired, enter a **Name** for the eView Serial Annunciator. Up to 20 characters are permitted and special characters are allowed.
- 2. Assign an address using the **Address** drop-down box, between 1-15.

## 16 Channel I/O Board

Refer to <u>16 Channel I/O Board</u> for configuration instructions.

### Dialer

#### **Dialer Tab**

Dialer Settings	
Dialer Accounts	
Phone Number	
Site Number	
Phone Number 1	
Phone Number 2	
Phone Number 3	
Phone Number 4	
Line Type	
⊙ Tone ◯ Pulse ◯ Both	
Phone Line Usage	Number of Rings
✓ Line 1 ✓ Line 2 Warning, Un-checking items will stop that line from being used.	5 *
	OK Cancel

- 1. Enter the **Site Number**. This is the phone number connected to the panel. Up to 20 characters are permitted and special characters are allowed.
- 2. Enter up to 4 **Phone Numbers** for the Central Station Receiver. Up to 24 characters are permitted, 0-9 and (,). Inserting a "," before the start of the phone number will insert a 3 second pause before dialling.
- 3. Select a **Line Type**. This is the method used by the Dialer to dial. Options are Tone, Pulse, or Both. Tone is the preferred in most installations. However, depending on the location, Tone may not be supported. When Both is selected, the Dialer first attempts Tone dialing. If that fails, Pulse will be attempted. Both can be selected during troubleshooting, but is not recommended for the final installation.
- 4. Select the line(s) that should be monitored. Phone line monitoring is optional as the phone lines may not be connected. All phone lines that are in use must be monitored. Phone lines that are not monitored will not be used.
- 5. Select the Number of Rings allowed before hanging up. Allowed values are between 2 9.



# 

## Accounts Tab

Dialer Settings	
Dialer	
Test Code Time	Report By
2 + Hours 30 +	☑ By Point
Account 1 Account 2 Account 3	Account 4
Account Number	
Report Alarms	
✓ Report Alarm Restore	
🗸 Report Superv, Trouble, Enable/Disable	
Report Service/Test	
🖌 Report System Reset	
Phone Protocol	
🔾 Contact ID 💿 SIA	
	OK Cancel

- 1. Set the **Test Code Time** (in 24 hour format) for the daily test call with the Central Station Receiver. The dialer will call the receiver at the configured time to verify connectivity and report status.
- Select whether to Report By Point (device) or by Zone. Zone reporting sends the same signal for all points in the zone, therefore the central station will not be able to differentiate between different points in the zone. Point reporting provides more specific location information.

When selecting to report by Point, Contact ID may not report points above 99 or loops in excess of 9 accurately when Simple Reporting is selected. SIA is the preferred transmission protocol.

- 3. For each account (1-4),
- Set the Account Number that will be used to identify the particular site to which the Dialer sends data. The account number must be 4 digits.
- Choose the panel event types that will be transmitted to the receiver. This is user-configurable for any given setup. For example, it enables Account 1 to report alarms to one central station and Account 2 to report trouble signals to another station.

Account 2 can be used as a backup to Account 1 (and Account 4 as a backup to Account 3). To set an account as a backup, select **Backup Reporting** for Account 2 (or 4) and de-select all other event types. When a transmission fails using the primary account, the panel will attempt communication using the backup account.

• Select Contact ID or SIA for the **Protocol**. This is the signaling method that will be used to transfer data to the receiver (monitoring station).

## eMatrix / Mimic

- 1. If desired, enter a custom Name for the eMatrix module.
- 2. Select the desired Address, between 1 32.
- 3. Select the desired **Mimic LED Mode**. These modes control the LED blink behavior. Options are:
- Flash first activated output and subsequent to continuous: The first LED to activate will flash. Subsequent LEDs will illuminate continuously.
- Continuous on first activated output and subsequent to flash: The first LED to activate will illuminate continuously. Subsequent LEDs will flash.
- Flash outputs until silenced: All LEDs will flash.
- · All outputs continuous: All LEDs will illuminate continuously.

I/O Module
Name VF13##-### eMatrix Address 1
Mimic Settings
Mimic LED Mode
O Flash first activated output and subsequent to continuous
Continuous on first activated output and subsequent to flash
○ Flash outputs until silenced
<ul> <li>All outputs continuous</li> </ul>
The modes apply to the default actions for the mimic outputs assigned to this Common Equipment Board. Any Outputs controlled by cause and effect will operate independent of these modes
Save

### **Zone Properties**

The eMatrix can assign up to 8 LED zones using the individual zone output property configuration windows. Each of these 8 zone LEDs can be added to a cause and effect and assigned a unique zone number from 0-500.

- 1. Select the panel events that will trigger the LED to activate.
- 2. Enter the desired Location Text, up to 80 characters.
- 3. Assign the LED zone a unique zone number between 0-500.

#### VF13##-### eMatrix - Zone 02 **Output Properties** Options 🗹 General Alarm CO Output Auxiliary Output Pre Alarm Output Supervisory Output Trouble Output Security Output Note: Uncheck General Alarm if Output is to be controlled only by Cause & Effects. Location Text 🔻 Map to Zone 2 ≑ Save Cancel



## eMatrix / Mimic 16 Way Card Expansion Kit

This is an optional expansion card for the eMatrix, which can expand the zone capability to 24 total zones. Each expansion card can be assigned an eMatrix (when multiple are in use) and a unique address number. Zones are configured the same way as the eMatrix zones.

Mimic Setting
Name VF1350-## eMatrix 16 Way Card Expansion Kit Address 2
Address of Common 8 way Mimic 1 Select the address of the 8 way Mimic board that this module is connected to.
Save Cancel

- 1. If desired, enter a custom Name for the expansion card.
- 2. Assign an Address from 1-32.
- 3. When multiple eMatrix units are in use, use the drop-down box to select the address of the connected module.

### **Zone Properties**

Refer to eMatrix Zone Properties for details on configuration the zones for the 16 Way Expansion Kit.

# 

## **XT+ Module**

A master FACP must be configured, and then up to 15 XT+ modules can be added.

Item	Description	Value	LE2 Default
Name	This is the name used by LE2 to refer to the XT+ Module.	XT+ Module <#>	VF1711-#0 Multi-Area Addressable Releasing Control Module 1 Area
First Activation Zone	The lowest numbered zone in the releasing area for this module.	1-500	1
Last Activation Zone	The highest numbered zone in the releasing area for this module.	1-500	2
Address	The address of the module.	1-15	1

The releasing area of a module must consist of one or more sequentially numbered zones. This range of zones is defined by the first and last activation zones. Initiating devices which are in this range of zones and are connected directly to the same panel as the XT+ will be the only devices that will initiate a release. When configured for coincidence, any two of these devices will initiate a release. Devices outside this range or connected to other network panels will not initiate a release.

## **Times Tab**



Item	Description	Value	LE2 Default
Reset Lock-Out Time	The length of time before the extinguishant outputs can be reset.	0 - 30 minutes	0 minutes
Release Delay	The delay between the activation of a module and	0 - 60	30 seconds

# 

Item	Description	Value	LE2 Default
	extinguishant release.	seconds	
Release Duration	The length of time the extinguishants are released.	60 – 500 seconds	120 seconds

### **Disablements Tab**

I/O Module - VF1711-#0 Multi-Ar	ea Addressable Releasing Control M
Name VF1711-#0 Multi-Ar First Activation Zor Last Activation Zor	$\begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} 1 & \frac{1}{v} \\ \hline \\ ne \end{array} \end{array} \qquad \qquad \begin{array}{c} \text{Address} \\ 1 & \hline \\ \hline \end{array}$
Times Disablements Settings	
Release Timer	Ground Trouble
Enabled	Enabled
O Disabled	O Disabled
	Trouble Output
	Inabled
	<ul> <li>Disabled</li> </ul>
	Save

Item	Description	Value	LE2 Default
Release Timer	This disables the "Release Duration" above setting.	Enabled or Disabled	Enabled
Ground Trouble	This disables ground trouble monitoring.	Enabled or Disabled	Enabled
Trouble Output	The trouble relay on each module can be disabled.	Enabled or Disabled	Enabled

# Носнікі

## Settings Tab

I/O Module - VF1711-#0 Multi-Area Addressable Releasing Control M			
Name VF1711-#0 Multi-Ar First Activation Zone Last Activation Zone	1     *       2     *		
Times Disablements Settings			
Stage Two Alarms	Low Pressure Switch Mode		
<ul> <li>Steady</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Normal</li> </ul>		
O Pulsed	○ Invert		
Stage Three Alarms	Language		
Pulsed	• English		
○ Steady	Other		
Release Indication	Output Mode		
Release Pressure Switch	• Exting 1 (Main) and Exting 2 (Reserve)		
C Extinguishing Output	<ul> <li>Exting 1 (Main) or Exting 2 (Reserve)</li> <li>[Configure in level 2 of Releasing Module]</li> </ul>		
Release Pressure Switch Mode	Activation Mode		
Normal	Coincidence		
OInvert	) Single		
Pre-Release Delay on Manual Activation			
💿 Delay	User Output Mode		
🔾 No Delay	Supervisory		
BOV Remewed on Reset	O Abort		
	Abort Mode		
U Yes ● No	<ul> <li>Abort</li> </ul>		
	⊖ Hold		
	Save Cancel		

Item	Description	Value	LE2 Default
Stage Two Alarms	The second stage alarm NAC output can be set to activate pulsed or steady.	Pulsed (Temporal 3) Steady	Steady
Stage Three Alarms	The third stage alarm NAC output can be set to activate pulsed or steady.	Pulsed Steady	Pulsed
Release Indication	The Release Pressure Switch is normally used, but can be bypassed to use the Extinguishing Output when no pressure switch is available.	Release Pressure Switch Extinguishing Output	Release Pressure Switch
Release Pressure Switch Mode	This can be used to invert the action of the Release Pressure Switch input when a normally closed Pressure Switch is available.	Normal Invert	Normal



Item	Description	Value	LE2 Default
Pre-Release Delay on Manual Activation	This can be used to eliminate the countdown when manually releasing the extinguishant.	Delay No Delay	Delay
R0V Removed on Reset	The Aux24V output supply can be configured such that the R0V (negative) is removed for around 5 seconds when the module is reset. This is typically used to reset ancillary items such as beam detectors which need a power cycle to reset them.	Yes No	No
Low Pressure Switch Mode	This can be used to invert the action of the Low Pressure Switch input. For UL compliance, this field must be set to Normal.	Normal Invert	Normal
Language	Some modules are factory fitted with an alternate language to English. The alternate language can be used by selecting Other.	English Other	English
Output Mode	When set to Common, the two extinguishing outputs are released at the same time. When set to Main / Reserve, output 1 will release and a Main / Reserve selection option appears at Access Level 2. The Reserve Cylinders LED will be illuminated and output 2 will release during the next activation.	Common Main / Reserve	Common
Activation Mode	By default, two devices (Coincidence) must be active for a module to enter the Activated condition. This setting can be used to allow any Single active device to cause the module to enter the Activated condition.	Coincidence	Coincidence
	<b>IMPORTANT!</b> Initiating devices must be connected directly to the same panel as the XT+ Releasing Control Unit. (Devices in the same zone connected to other network panels will not initiate a release.)	Single	
User Output Mode	This changes the function of the of the Supv terminal.	Supervisory Abort	Supervisory
Abort Mode	Abort switches are not permitted on systems intended to perform pre-action or deluge water functions. For UL compliance, this field must be set to Abort.	Abort Hold	Abort



When the Manual Release input is configured for no delay, it will override an active Abort input. When the Manual Release input is configured for pre-release delay, it will override an active Abort input and cause the countdown to resume.

# **DEVICE CONFIGURATION**

Configuration instructions for each device are provided in the sections below. In addition to the fields described below, each window also contains a **Location Text** and **Map to Zone** field. Enter up to 80 characters for location text. This text is displayed when the circuit is activated. Use the Map to Zone field to set the zone number for the circuit. Allowable values are dependent on the network configuration.

SOM Supervised Output Module at Address 013.00	Change Address
	Device Installed
Sub Address Zero Zone and Location Text will be shown for trouble and events that affect the whole devic	e.
Location Text	
Map to 2	Zone 0 🔹
	Save Cancel

Some windows have one or two additional buttons as shown here.

**Change Address**. Use this option to change the address of the device.

**Device Installed**. Use this option to toggle the device to be installed or uninstalled.

Device Settings / Input Actions	. 168
Hochiki Protocol	171
Audio Visual	171
Call Point	. 172
Modules	172
Pull Stations	184
Sensors	. 185
Sounders	. 196
Apollo Protocol	. 197
Audio Visual	197
Modules	200
Pull Stations	206
Sensors	208

# НОСНІКІ

# **Device Settings / Input Actions**

Each input has a Device Setting and an Input Action.

- The **Device Setting** field describes the type of device that is connected to the input and determines the detailed response to the activation.
- The Input Action field describes what type of action the panel should take in response to an activation of the input. These fields are used together to define how the FACP reacts to activation of the input.

Depending on the **Device Setting**, restrictions are set on which **Input Action** values are permitted. For example, a **Device Setting** of *Manual Pull Station* is restricted to an **Input Action** of *Fire*.

Depending on the **Input Action** selected, restrictions are placed on other parameter values. For instance, an **Input Action** of type *Fire* can not be configured as Non-Latching.

A device setting of *General Purpose N/O EOL* allows the widest range of input actions. This selection will transmit a signal based on the selected **Input Action** to the off-premises monitoring station, with a general event type message. Available input actions for this setting are shown here:

- Fire
- Trouble
- Pre Alarm
- Supervisory

- Carbon Monoxide
- Auxiliary
- Silence
- Reset

- Transparent
- Disablement
- Test Mode
- Fire Drill

This chart shows an example of L@titude / Compas fire signals sent for the **Device Setting** of Detector (default) and the three possible **Input Actions** (*Fire*, *Supervisory*, and *Carbon Monoxide*).



Selecting *Manual Pull Station* as the **Device Setting** will also send a fire signal. This chart shows an example of the signals sent for this setting and the only possible **Input Action** (*Fire*).

The device setting of *Manual Pull Station* enabled the panel to send a more specific CID fire event type (115 Manual Pull) to the off-premises monitoring station. The SIA communication protocol does not have a more specific fire event type for a manual activation, so the SIA event type is the same in both cases.



A **Device Setting** of *Water Flow Alarm Non Silence* restricts the operation of the Alarm Silence function. It will also cause the event type being transmitted to an off-premises monitoring station to indicate a more specific fire event type of *Waterflow*.

HOCHIKI





**NOTE** Note that the SIA and CID signals for **Input Action**: *Fire* differ in each of these examples. This demonstrates how the **Device Setting** determines the final, detailed response to the activation.

# Hochiki Protocol

## Audio Visual

#### YBO-BSB2 Base

When adding the YBO-BSB2 Base to a configuration, select the device(s) to host the base.

Select H	lost Devices for YBO-BSB2 Bas	e Sounder Beacon
Address	Device Type Zone	Location Text
1	VF2014-00 Multi-Criteria Sensor - CO, CC1	Riser Room
8	VF2014-00 Multi-Criteria Sensor - CO, CC1	1st Floor Water Heater Room
10	VF2014-00 Multi-Criteria Sensor - CO, CC1	1st Floor Electrical Room
14	VF2014-00 Multi-Criteria Sensor - CO, CC1	1st Floor Ladies Rest Room
15	VF2014-00 Multi-Criteria Sensor - CO, CC1	1st Floor Mens Rest Room
16	VF2014-00 Multi-Criteria Sensor - CO, CC1	1st Floor Elevator 1 & 2 Rear Lobby
17	VF2014-00 Multi-Criteria Sensor - CO, CC1	1st Floor Data Room
18	VF2014-00 Multi-Criteria Sensor - CO, CC1	1st Floor Elevator Lobby
19	VF2014-00 Multi-Criteria Sensor - CO, CC1	1st Floor Food Preperation Area
20	VF2014-00 Multi-Criteria Sensor - CO, CC1	1st Floor Hall in Food Preperation
21	VF2014-00 Multi-Criteria Sensor - CO, CC1	1st Floor Food Preperation Storage
22	VF2014-00 Multi-Criteria Sensor - CO, CC1	1st Floor Elevator 3 Lobby
23	VF2014-00 Multi-Criteria Sensor - CO, CC1	1st Floor Storage
Select All		Save

Once the base has been assigned to one or more devices, it can be configured by double-clicking the base in the network tree.

YBO-BSB2 Base Sounder Beaco	n at Address 135.00
Output Properties Disablem ents	Device Installed
Options	Delay
C General Alarm C GO Output Auxiliary Output Supervisory Output Supervisory Output Security Output Day/Night Sensitivity Output Day Mode Output (Classified as Audible Device)	V Ignore Global Delays First Delay 0 w Min: Second Delay 0 w Min: Duration Hour Minute Seconds 0 0 0 0 0 0
Silenceable	Note: Uncheck General Alarm if Output is to be controlled only by Cause & Effects.
Location Text	
1st Floor Water Heater Room	Map to Zone 🚺 🗼
	Save Cancel

- 1. Select the desired **Output Options**. This selection will activate the circuit when the selected event(s) occur.
- 2. Set whether the output will be **Silenceable**. Each channel is configurable in reaction to the Alarm Silence button on the front panel. Check the box if the channel should return to normal standby when Alarm Silence is active. If this box is checked, the **Second Delay** field is displayed.
- 3. **Ignore Global Delays.** This setting controls the delay of the activation of the output. If unchecked, it will activate based on the Global Delay settings in the Panel Settings. If checked, it will activate based on the settings in the **First Delay** and **Second Delay** fields. Second Delay is only visible if the output is silenceable.

#### NOTE If checked,

- the initial activation of the output will be delayed based on the settings in the First Delay field.

- if the output is silenceable, subsequent re-sounding of the output will be delayed based on the settings in the Second Delay field.

 Enter a Duration to select how long an output will be active. If set to 0, it will remain active until the system is reset or silenced (configuration-dependent).



## **Call Point**

### HCP-E

HCP-E Call Point at Address 012.00			Change Addr		
Input Properties					Device Insta
Input Action					
<ul> <li>Fire</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Auxiliary</li> </ul>	0	Disablem ent	🔘 Ack Alarm Only	
<ul> <li>Trouble</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Security</li> </ul>	0	Test Mode	Override Delays	
O Pre Alarm	<ul> <li>Silence</li> </ul>	0	Status		
<ul> <li>Supervisory</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Reset</li> </ul>	0	Fire Drill		
<ul> <li>Carbon Monoxide</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Transparent</li> </ul>	0	Ack Alarm Extende	d Delay	
Output Delay			Input Latch		
✓ Bypass			<ul> <li>Latching          I</li> </ul>	Von-Latching	
			Input Invert		
			normally clos	ed, operate when opened	
Location Text					
				Map to Zon	ie 0 📩
					Save Can

- 1. Choose an Input Action.
- 2. Input Action Message is automatically set based on the selected Input Action. If desired, a custom Input Action Message can be entered.
- Check the Output Delay Bypass box if activation of this circuit should immediately activate its associated outputs, even if those outputs have configured delays.
- 4. Set the Input Delay in seconds, up to 180 seconds. Input activation will prevent the panel's response for specified time period when the input is activated. No activation will occur if the input state is reset to normal before time period expires.
- 5. Set the Input Latch to Latching or Non-latching.
- 6. Each input circuit is Normally Open, but Closed upon activation. Selecting **Input Invert** will set the circuit to be Normally Closed, but Open upon activation.

### **Modules**

#### CHQ-POM

CHQ-POM Powered Output Module at Address 001.00	Change Address	Set the <b>Fault Reporting Delay</b> from 0 - 180 seconds.
Sub Address Zero		
Zone and Location Text will be shown for fault and events that affect the whole device.		
Fault Reporting Delay		
30 secs Tault Delay		
Location Text		
Fire Pump Power Failure	Map to Zone 24 🛕	
	Save Cancel	

# HOCHIKI

#### **Output Properties**

CHQ-POM Powered Output Module at Address 001.01		
Output Properties Disablements		
Options	Delay	
General Alarm     Co Output     Auxiliary Output     Pre Alarm Output	First Delay 0 * Min:	
Supervisory Output Trouble Output	POM Programmable Settings	
Security Output	16 mA Current Limit	
	Drop on Reset  Single Shot Mode  Infinity  Output Duration	
Alarm Silence		
Silenceable	Note: Uncheck General Alarm if Output is to be controlled only by Cause & Effects.	
Location Text		
Output 3	Map to Zone 24 🔹	
	Save	

- 1. Select the desired **Output Options**. This selection will activate the circuit when the selected event(s) occur.
- 2. Set whether the output will be **Silenceable**. Each channel is configurable in reaction to the Alarm Silence button on the front panel. Check the box if the channel should return to normal standby when Alarm Silence is active. If this box is checked, the **Second Delay** field is displayed.
- 3. **Delay** This setting controls the delay of the activation of the output. If unchecked, it will activate based on the Global Delay settings in the Panel Settings. If checked, it will activate based on the settings in the **First Delay** and **Second Delay** fields. Second Delay is only visible if the output is silenceable.

#### NOTE If checked, the initial activation of the output will be delayed based on the settings in the First Delay field. if the output is silenceable, subsequent re-sounding of the output will be delayed based on the settings in the Second Delay field.

#### 4. POM Programmable Settings.

- Current Limit. Use the drop-down box to select the current limit from 2 mA to 32 mA.
- Output Normally On. Check the box to set the output to default to "on". When the output is activated, it will turn off.
- Drop on Reset. Check the box to momentarily drop the voltage when a system reset occurs.
- Single Shot Mode. When this box is checked, upon point activation, the output of the point will transition from the "normal" state to the "activated" state for the duration specified, and then return to the "normal" state. The output will remain in the "normal" state until after the point is restored. After the point is restored, the process can reoccur.
- **Output Duration**. Use the drop-down box to set the desired length of time that the output is activated.

# 

#### **Input Properties**

CHQ-POM Powered Output Module at Address 001.02			
Input Properties			
Input Action			
💿 Fire	Carbon Monoxide	🔘 Fire Drill	
Trouble	<ul> <li>Auxiliary</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Transparent</li> </ul>	
Pre Alarm	<ul> <li>Silence</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Disablement</li> </ul>	
Supervisory	<ul> <li>Reset</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Test Mode</li> </ul>	
Input Action Message		Input Delay	
Fire	<b>I</b>	0 seconds	
Output Delay		Input Latch	
Bypass		● Latching ○ Non-Latching	
Location Text			
Input 2	T		Map to Zone 24
			Save Cancel

- 1. Choose an Input Action.
- 2. Input Action Message is automatically set based on the selected Input Action. If desired, a custom Input Action Message can be entered.
- Check the Output Delay Bypass box if activation of this circuit should immediately activate its associated outputs, even if those outputs have configured delays.
- 4. Set the **Input Delay** in seconds, up to 180 seconds. Input activation will prevent the panel's response for specified time period when the input is activated. No activation will occur if the input state is reset to normal before time period expires.
- 5. Set the Input Latch to Latching or Non-latching.

#### CLIM / VF6056-00, CLIM2 / VF6057-00

CLIM2 Dual Current Loop Input Module at Address 003.00	Change Address
Sub Address Zero Zone and Location Text will be shown for trouble and events that affect the whole device.	
Location Text Map to Zone	
	Save Cancel

#### **Input Properties**

CLIM2 Dual Cur	rrent Loop Input Mo	odule at Address 003.01	Change Address
Input Properties			
Input			
Threshold 1 (Highest)	16 mA	Trouble 🔻	
Threshold 2	16 MA	Trouble 💌	
Threshold 3	8 mA	Supervisory	
Threshold 4 (Lowest)	8 MA	Supervisory	
Extra Options			
● Latching ○ Non-Lat	ching General Purpo	ose 💌	
Output Delay		Input Delay	
Bypass		0 🔹 seconds	
Location Text			
			0
			Save Cancel

Refer to <u>Device Configuration</u> for details about the options in this window.

- 1. Set the **Threshold** settings for the input. Each threshold may be set to a different value and a different input action to allow for maximum current monitoring flexibility and annunciation. Set a threshold value and associated event for each Threshold field. The allowed range is 3mA - 24mA. Each lower threshold value must be less than or equal to the value directly above. Once the module detects the threshold limit, the associated event type is activated on the panel.
- 2. Set the Input Latch to Latching or Non-latching.
- 3. Use the **Device Setting** drop-down box to set the function of the module.
- Check the Output Delay Bypass box if activation of this circuit should immediately activate its associated outputs, even if those outputs have configured delays.
- 5. Set the **Input Delay** in seconds, up to 180 seconds. Input activation will prevent the panel's response for specified time period when the input is activated. No activation will occur if the input state is reset to normal before time period expires.



### CZM / VF2011-00, DIMM / VF6007-00, FRCMA / VF6020-00, FRCMA-I / VF6021-00, FRCMA-P / VF6022-00, FRCMA-PI / VF6023-00, FRCME / VF6024-00

CZM Zone Monitor at Address 004.00 Change Address		
Input Properties		
Input Action		
<ul> <li>Fire</li> </ul>	🔘 Carbon Monoxide	🔘 Fire Drill
<ul> <li>Trouble</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Auxiliary</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Transparent</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Pre Alarm</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Silence</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Disablem ent</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Supervisory</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Reset</li> </ul>	🔾 Test Mode
Device Setting		
Manual Pull Station		
Input Action Message		Input Delay
Fire		0 * seconds
Output Delay		Input Latch
🗌 Bypass		Latching      Non-Latching
Location Text		
		Map to Zone 0 👘
		Save

1. Choose a **Device Setting** from the drop-down list. The default setting is Manual Pull Station.

**NOTE** This step must be done first, as it will affect the remaining configuration selections.

- 2. Choose an **Input Action**. The default setting is Fire. For the default device setting (Manual Pull Station), the setting must be Fire. Other device settings will have different allowable input actions available, based on each device's capabilities and limitations.
- 3. **Input Action Message** is automatically set based on the selected **Input Action**. If desired, a custom message can be entered.
- Check the Output Delay Bypass box if activation of this circuit should immediately activate its associated outputs, even if those outputs have configured delays.
- Set the Input Delay in seconds, up to 180 seconds. This setting delays the panel's response to an activation. No panel response will occur if the input state is restored to normal before time period expires. A non-latching input will not activate if restored before the time period expires.
- 6. Set the Input Latch field to Latching or Non-latching.



#### MIOMH

MIOMH Multi Input Output Module, 8 Change Address
Sub Address Zero Zone and Location Text will be shown for trouble and events that affect the whole device.
Wiring Style
⊖ Class A ⊙ Class B
Location Text
Map to Zone O
Save Cancel

Set the **Wiring Style** to A or B for each circuit. Wiring class can only be selected in input pairs. When Class A is selected, the input pair forms a single circuit. When Class B is selected, the input pair forms two independent circuits.

#### **Input Properties**

MIOMH Multi Input Output Module, 8 Amps at				
Input Properties				
Input Action				
• Fire	🔘 Carbon Monoxid	e 🔾 Fire Drill		
<ul> <li>Trouble</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Auxiliary</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Transparent</li> </ul>		
🔘 Pre Alarm	<ul> <li>Silence</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Disablem ent</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Supervisory</li> </ul>	🔘 Reset	🔾 Test Mode		
Device Setting				
Manual Pull Station				
Input Action Message		Input Delay		
Fire	<b>T</b>	0 * seconds		
Output Delay		Input Latch		
🗌 Bypass		Latching      Non-Latching		
Local Protection Circuit				
Wiring Style: Class B				
⊙ Normally Open ○ No	ormally Close			
Location Text				
Input 1		) Map to Zone 0 +		
		Save Cancel		

1. Choose a **Device Setting** from the drop-down list. The default setting is Manual Pull Station.

**NOTE** This step must be done first, as it will affect the remaining configuration selections.

- 2. Choose an **Input Action**. The default setting is Fire. For the default device setting (Manual Pull Station), the setting must be Fire. Other device settings will have different allowable input actions available, based on each device's capabilities and limitations.
- 3. **Input Action Message** is automatically set based on the selected **Input Action**. If desired, a custom message can be entered.
- 4. Check the **Output Delay Bypass** box if activation of this circuit should immediately activate its associated outputs, even if those outputs have configured delays.
- 5. Set the **Input Delay** in seconds, up to 180 seconds. This setting delays the panel's response to an activation. No panel response will occur if the input state is restored to normal before time period expires. A non-latching input will not activate if restored before the time period expires.
- 6. Set the Input Latch field to Latching or Non-latching.
- 7. When the **Wiring Style** is set to Class B, set whether the circuit is normally open or normally closed.

#### **Output Properties**

MIOMH Multi Input Output Module, 8 Amps at Addr Change Address				
Output Properties Disablem ents				
Options	Delay			
General Alarm CO Output Auxiliary Output Supervisory Output Trouble Output General Alarm Comput Com	First Delay 0 in Min: Second Delay 0 in Min: (Global values being displayed)			
Silenceable	Note: Uncheck General Alarm if Output is to be controlled only by Cause & Effects.			
Location Text				
	Map to Zone 0 🔺			
	Save Cancel			

- 1. Select the desired **Output Options**. This selection will activate the circuit when the selected event(s) occur.
- 2. Set whether the output will be **Silenceable**. Each channel is configurable in reaction to the Alarm Silence button on the front panel. Check the box if the channel should return to normal standby when Alarm Silence is active. If this box is checked, the **Second Delay** field is displayed.
- 3. **Delay.** This setting controls the delay of the activation of the output. If unchecked, it will activate based on the Global Delay settings in the Panel Settings. If checked, it will activate based on the settings in the **First Delay** and **Second Delay** fields. **Second Delay** is only visible if the output is silenceable.

#### NOTE If checked,

the initial activation of the output will be delayed based on the settings in the First Delay field.
if the output is silenceable, subsequent re-sounding of the output will be delayed based on the settings in the Second Delay field.

#### MIOML

None O				
MIOML Multi Input Output Module, 2 Amps at Add	Change Address			
	Device Installed			
	Device instance			
Sub Address Zero				
Zone and Location Text will be shown for trouble and events that affect the whole device.				
Wiring Style				
O drug A O drug B				
Uass A 💿 Class B				
Location Text				
Map to Z	one 🛛 0 🚔 📗			
	Save Cancel			

Set the **Wiring Style** to A or B for each circuit. Wiring class can only be selected in input pairs. When Class A is selected, the input pair forms a single circuit. When Class B is selected, the input pair forms two independent circuits.

#### **Input Properties**

MIOML Multi Input Output Module, 2 Amps at A Change Address					
Device Installe					
Input Properties					
Input Action					
💿 Fire	<ul> <li>Auxiliary</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Disablem ent</li> </ul>	🔾 Ack Aları		
<ul> <li>Trouble</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Security</li> </ul>	🔘 Test Mode	<ul> <li>Override</li> </ul>		
🔘 Pre Alarm	<ul> <li>Silence</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Status</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Supervisory</li> </ul>	🔘 Reset	🔘 Fire Drill			
🔘 Carbon Monoxide	<ul> <li>Transparent</li> </ul>	🔘 Ack Alarm Extende	d Delay		
Device Setting		_			
Manual Pull Station					
Input Action Message		Input Delay			
Fire	T L	0 seconds			
Output Delay		Input Latch			
🗌 Bypass		Latching O Non-Latching	,		
Local Protection Circuit	t	Input Invert			
Wiring Style: Class B		normally closed, operate v	when opened		
● Normally Open ○ Normally Close		<u> </u>			
Location Text					
Input 1	▼	) Map 1	to Zone 🛛		
			Save Cancel		

1. Choose a **Device Setting** from the drop-down list. The default setting is Manual Pull Station.

**NOTE** This step must be done first, as it will affect the remaining configuration selections.

- 2. Choose an **Input Action**. The default setting is Fire. For the default device setting (Manual Pull Station), the setting must be Fire. Other device settings will have different allowable input actions available, based on each device's capabilities and limitations.
- 3. Input Action Message is automatically set based on the selected Input Action. If desired, a custom message can be entered.
- Check the Output Delay Bypass box if activation of this circuit should immediately activate its associated outputs, even if those outputs have configured delays.
- 5. Set the **Input Delay** in seconds, up to 180 seconds. This setting delays the panel's response to an activation. No panel response will occur if the input state is restored to normal before time period expires. A non-latching input will not activate if restored before the time period expires.
- 6. Set the Input Latch field to Latching or Non-latching.
- 7. When the **Wiring Style** is set to Class B, set whether the circuit is normally open or normally closed.
- 8. Each input circuit is Normally Open, but Closed upon activation. Selecting **Input Invert** will set the circuit to be Normally Closed, but Open upon activation.

#### **Output Properties**

MIOML Multi Input Output Module, 2 Amps at Add				
Output Properties Disablements	Device Installed			
Options	Delay			
General Alarm CO Output Auxiliary Output Pre Alarm Output Supervisory Output Supervisory Output Output Security Output Day/Night Sensitivity Output Delay Mode Output Alarm Silence	□ Ignore Global Delays First Delay 0 × Min: Duration Hour Minute Seconds 0 × 0 × 0 ×			
Output Invert				
Off upon activation, normally On	Note: Uncheck General Alarm if Output is to be controlled only by Cause & Effects.			
Location Text				
<b></b>	Map to Zone 0 *			
	Save			

- 1. Select the desired **Output Options**. This selection will activate the circuit when the selected event(s) occur.
- 2. Set whether the output will be **Silenceable**. Each channel is configurable in reaction to the Alarm Silence button on the front panel. Check the box if the channel should return to normal standby when Alarm Silence is active. If this box is checked, the **Second Delay** field is displayed.
- Each output circuit is SPST. Outputs are normallyopen (N.O.) and close upon activation. Selecting Output Invert will set the output circuit to be normallyclosed (N.C.); inverted outputs open upon activation. During times of complete power loss (loss of both normal and backup power), all outputs will open regardless of their configuration settings. Inverting an output does not change the quiescent current consumption of the panel module.
- 4. **Delay.** This setting controls the delay of the activation of the output. If unchecked, it will activate based on the Global Delay settings in the Panel Settings. If checked, it will activate based on the settings in the **First Delay** and **Second Delay** fields. **Second Delay** is only visible if the output is silenceable.

**NOTE** If checked, - the initial activation of the output will be delayed based on the settings in the First Delay field. - if the output is silenceable, subsequent re-sounding of the output will be delayed based on the settings in the Second Delay field.

5. Enter a **Duration** to select how long an output will be active. If set to 0, it will remain active until the system is reset.
HOCHIKI

#### R2M / VF6005-00, R2MH / VF6054-00, R2MH-I / VF6055-00, R2ML / VF6052-00, R2ML-I / VF6053-00

R2M Dual Relay Module at Address 012.00 Change Address
Sub Address Zero Zone and Location Text will be shown for trouble and events that affect the whole device.
Location Text
Map to Zone 0
Save Cancel

#### **Channel Configuration**

R2M Dual Relay Module at Addr	ess 012.01 Change Address
Output Properties Disablem ents	
Options	Delay
General Alarm CO Output Auxiliary Output UPre Alarm Output Supervisory Output Grouble Output Security Output Alarm Silence	First Delay 0 in Min:
	Note: Uncheck General Alarm if Output is to be controlled only by Cause & Effects.
Location Text	
	Map to Zone 0 👘
	Save

Refer to <u>Device Configuration</u> for details about the options in this window.

- 1. Select the desired **Output Options**. This selection will activate the circuit when the selected event(s) occur.
- 2. Set whether the output will be **Silenceable**. Each channel is configurable in reaction to the Alarm Silence button on the front panel. Check the box if the channel should return to normal standby when Alarm Silence is active. If this box is checked, the **Second Delay** field is displayed.
- 3. **Delay.** This setting controls the delay of the activation of the output. If unchecked, it will activate based on the Global Delay settings in the Panel Settings. If checked, it will activate based on the settings in the **First Delay** and **Second Delay** fields. **Second Delay** is only visible if the output is silenceable.

NOTE If checked, - the initial activation of the output will be delayed based on the settings in the First Delay field. - if the output is silenceable, subsequent re-sounding of the output will be delayed based on the settings in the Second

Delay field.

#### SOM / VF6004-00

SOM Supervised Output Module at Address 013.00	Change Address
	Device Installed
Sub Address Zero Zone and Location Text will be shown for trouble and events that affect the whole devic	e.
Location Text	
Map to 2	Zone 0
	Save Cancel

#### **Channel Configuration**

SOM Supervised Output Module at Address 013.01				
Output Properties Disablem ents	Device Installed			
Options	Pattern			
General Alarm CO Output Auxiliary Output Pre Alarm Output Supervisory Output Grouble Output Security Output Day/Night Sensitivity Output Delay Mode Output Alarm Silence Silenceable Output Invert	Type Temporal			
Off upon activation, normally On	Note: Uncheck General Alarm if Output is to be controlled only by Cause & Effects.			
Location Text				
	Map to Zone 0 +			
	Save			

Refer to <u>Device Configuration</u> for details about the options in this window.

- 1. Select the desired **Output Options**. This selection will activate the circuit when the selected event(s) occur.
- 2. Set whether the output will be **Silenceable**. Each channel is configurable in reaction to the Alarm Silence button on the front panel. Check the box if the channel should return to normal standby when Alarm Silence is active.
- Each output circuit is SPST. Outputs are normallyopen (N.O.) and close upon activation. Selecting Output Invert will set the output circuit to be normallyclosed (N.C.); inverted outputs open upon activation. During times of complete power loss (loss of both normal and backup power), all outputs will open regardless of their configuration settings. Inverting an output does not change the quiescent current consumption of the panel module.
- 4. Set the Pattern using the drop-down box. Allowed values are Continuous (high steady state), March Code (high and low for even intervals), Temporal (synchronized on a system basis, three even on/off cycles followed by off period), and Panel Global Pattern (will follow the panel pattern setting, configured in the panel settings).
- 5. Enter a **Duration** to select how long an output will be active. If set to 0, it will remain active until the system is reset.

#### SOM-A / VF6040-00, SOM-AI / VF6041-00

SOM Supervised Output Module at Address 013.00	Change Address
	Device Installed
Sub Address Zero Zone and Location Text will be shown for trouble and events that affect the whole device	e.
Location Text	
Map to 2	cone 0
	Save Cancel

#### **Channel Configuration**

SOM-A Supervised Output Mod	ule at Address 072 Change Address
Output Properties Disablements	Device Installed
Options	Delay
Øreneral Alarm         CO Output         Auxiliary Output         Pre Alarn Output         Supervisory Output         Trouble Output         Day/Night Sensitivity Output         Delay Mode Output	Image: Window Stress Second Delays         First Delay       0 m/m Min:         Second Delay       0 m/m Min:         Pattern       1         Type Temporal       1         Duration       1         Hour       Minute Seconds         0 m       0 m         0 m       0 m
Output Invert  Off upon activation, normally On	Note: Uncheck General Alarm if Output is to be controlled only by Cause & Effects.
Location Text	
<b>(</b>	Map to Zone 0 4
	Save

Refer to <u>Device Configuration</u> for details about the options in this window.

- 1. Select the desired **Output Options**. This selection will activate the circuit when the selected event(s) occur.
- 2. Set whether the output will be **Silenceable**. Each channel is configurable in reaction to the Alarm Silence button on the front panel. Check the box if the channel should return to normal standby when Alarm Silence is active.
- 3. Each output circuit is SPST. Outputs are normally-open (N.O.) and close upon activation. Selecting **Output Invert** will set the output circuit to be normally-closed (N.C.); inverted outputs open upon activation. During times of complete power loss (loss of both normal and backup power), all outputs will open regardless of their configuration settings. Inverting an output does not change the quiescent current consumption of the panel module.
- 4. Ignore Global Delays. This setting controls the delay of the activation of the output. If unchecked, it will activate based on the Global Delay settings in the Panel Settings. If checked, it will activate based on the settings in the First Delay and Second Delay fields. Second Delay is only visible if the output is silenceable.

#### NOTE If checked,

- the initial activation of the output will be delayed based on the settings in the First Delay field.

- if the output is silenceable, subsequent re-sounding of the output will be delayed based on the settings in the Second Delay field.

- 5. Set the **Pattern** using the drop-down box. Allowed values are *Continuous* (high steady state), *March Code* (high and low for even intervals), *Temporal* (synchronized on a system basis, three even on/off cycles followed by off period), and Panel Global Pattern (will follow the panel pattern setting, configured in the panel settings).
- 6. Enter a **Duration** to select how long an output will be active. If set to 0, it will remain active until the system is reset.

# НОСНІКІ

#### SRM

Solenoid Relay Module at Address 017.00 Change Address
Output Properties
Circuit Configuration
Monitor solenoid circuits
Monitor agent release modules
Coil Type
Single 24 volt coil
Dual 12 Volt Coils wired serially
Soleniod Supervision
O Disabled
<ul> <li>Enabled</li> </ul>
Location Text
Map to Zone 0
Save Cancel

#### **Pull Stations**

#### AMS Pull Stations / VF3029-10

AMS Pull Statior	n at Address 02	20.00 Change Addres
Input Properties		
Input Action		
💿 Fire	🔘 Carbon Monoxid	e 🔘 Fire Drill
<ul> <li>Trouble</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Auxiliary</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Transparent</li> </ul>
🔘 Pre Alarm	<ul> <li>Silence</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Disablem ent</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Supervisory</li> </ul>	🔾 Reset	🔘 Test Mode
Input Action Message	1	Input Delay
Fire		0 seconds
Output Delay	1	Input Latch
🗹 Bypass		Latching O Non-Latching
Location Text		
	V	Map to Zone 0
		Save

- 1. Set the **Circuit Configuration** that corresponds to the terminals being used.
- 2. Set the **Coil Type**. Select the option that corresponds to the connected coil type.
- 3. Set **Solenoid Supervision** to enable supervision on the solenoid coil.

- 1. Choose an Input Action. The default setting is Fire.
- 2. **Input Action Message** is automatically set based on the selected **Input Action**. If desired, a custom message can be entered.
- 3. Set the **Input Delay**, up to 180 seconds. This delays the panel's response to an activation. No response will occur if the input state is restored to normal before time period expires. A non-latching input will not activate if restored before the time period expires.
- Check the Output Delay Bypass box if activation of this circuit should immediately activate its associated outputs, even if those outputs have configured delays.
- 5. Set the **Input Latch** field to Latching or Non-latching.

### НОСНІКІ

#### Sensors

#### ACA-V / VF2008-00, ACC-V / VF2012-00

#### **Input Properties**

ACA-V Multi-Sensor at Address 019.00 Change Address					
Input Properties Se	nsor Properties				
Input Action					
<ul> <li>Fire</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Carbon Monoxide</li> </ul>	Fire Drill			
<ul> <li>Trouble</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Auxiliary</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Transparent</li> </ul>			
Pre Alarm	<ul> <li>Silence</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Disablement</li> </ul>			
Supervisory	<ul> <li>Reset</li> </ul>	🔘 Test Mode			
Input Action Messag	e	Input Delay			
Fire		0 seconds			
Output Delay	Inpu	t Latch			
Bypass	💿 La	tching 🔘 Non-Latching			
Location Text					
		Map to Zone 0 🗼			
		Save			

ACA-V Multi-Sensor at Address (	Change Address
Input Properties Sensor Properties	
Sensitivity	Multi Mode Heat Sensitivity
Level Day 2.5 %/ft Multi V Night 2.5 %/ft Multi V	Day 135 F° Night 135 F°
Pre Alarm Polling LED	Sounder Base
☑ Indicate Pre Alarm ☑ Flash	Installed
Location Text	
	Map to Zone 0 🔺
	Save

- 1. Choose an Input Action. The default setting is Fire.
- 2. Input Action Message is automatically set based on the selected Input Action. If desired, a custom message can be entered.
- Set the Input Delay, up to 180 seconds. This delays the panel's response to an activation. No response will occur if the input state is restored to normal before time period expires. A nonlatching input will not activate if restored before the time period expires.
- Check the Output Delay Bypass box if activation of this circuit should immediately activate its associated outputs, even if those outputs have configured delays.
- 5. Set the Input Latch field to Latching or Non-latching.
- 1. Set the desired Day and Night Sensitivity Level.
- When *%/ft Multi* or *%/ft Optical* are selected , allowed values are 0.88 3.57 (2.5 is the default).
- When *F Heat* is selected, allowed values are 32 158 (135 is the default).
- 2. If %/ft Multi is selected, set the Multi Mode Heat Sensitivity for Day and Night. Allowed values are 135 (default) 150.
- 3. Check the **Pre Alarm** check box to cause a warning at the main panel that the detector is near activation. When the smoke density reaches the warning threshold, the sensor enters the prealarm condition. The panel will indicate this state on the panel GUI without initiating an alarm on the system. This will allow time to investigate a false alarm or potential fire.
- 4. Check the Polling LED Flash check box to flash a green LED when the sensor is being polled by the panel. If it responds as expected, the sensor is connected and operating as expected. If the sensor reports any issues, the panel will indicate a Trouble condition.
- 5. An informational icon under **Sounder Base** will indicate whether a base has been installed on this sensor.



#### ACD-V / VF2014-00

#### **Input Properties**

ACD-V Multi-Ci	Change Address		
Input Properties Se	nsor Properties		
Input Action (Smok	e Sensor Only)		
💿 Fire	<ul> <li>Carbon Monoxide</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Fire Drill</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Trouble</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Auxiliary</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Transparent</li> </ul>	
Pre Alarm	<ul> <li>Silence</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Disablement</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Supervisory</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Reset</li> </ul>	🔾 Test Mode	
Fire Output Delay	•	Input Latch	
Bypass		Latching      Non-Latching	
Location Text			
			Map to Zone 0 🔹
			Save Cancel

#### **Sensor Properties**

ACD-V N	4ulti-C	riteria	Senso	or at A	ddress	6 022 Change Add	ress
Input Prope	rties Se	nsor Prop	perties				
Sensitivi	ty					Polling LED	
Alarm Va	lue				Open PDF	□ Flash	]
	s/H/CO	S/H	Smoke	со/н			
Day	4	3	3	4			۱I
Night	4	3	3	4		Day +S +COHb	
						Night +S +COHb	
	со	H(FT)	H(RoR)	сонь		Open ACD Mode Selection Tool v1.1	
Day	4	135	27	6.2			5
Night	4	135	27	6.2			
Pre Aları	<b>n Value</b> :e Pre Alarm						
Smoke-H	eat-CO Mul	3.5	Smoke	Heat Multi	2.5		
	Smok	e 2.5		FT	120	]	
	Ro	R 27	CC	⊢Heat Multi	3.5	]	
	C	D 3.5		COHb	5.2	]	
Leasting Top						]	
Location Te	xt						
						Map to Zone 0	•
						Save	icel

- 1. Choose an **Input Action** for the Smoke Sensor ONLY. The default setting is Fire.
- 2. **Input Action Message** is automatically set based on the selected **Input Action**. If desired, a custom message can be entered.
- 3. Set the **Input Delay**, up to 180 seconds. This delays the panel's response to an activation. No response will occur if the input state is restored to normal before time period expires. A non-latching input will not activate if restored before the time period expires.
- Check the Output Delay Bypass box if activation of this circuit should immediately activate its associated outputs, even if those outputs have configured delays.
- 5. Set the Input Latch field to Latching or Non-latching.

1. **Mode.** This sensor can be set to one of 16 modes. Use the Day and Night drop-down boxes to set the desired mode. The other fields in this window rely on this setting to be active or grayed out.

**NOTE** For more detailed information on these modes, including when to use each mode, refer to the **Fire Alarm Sensor - Mode Information and Selection Guide**.

2. Alarm Value. This section of the window contains Day and Night fields for each part of the available modes. Set the desired value in each field.

S/H/CO	S/H	Smoke	CO/H	CO	H(FT)	H(RoR)	COHb
0/11/00	0/11	Onioke	00/11	00			00110

Allowed Value Range	4*	3*	1 - 3.5	4*	3 - 15	135 - 150	27*	6.2*
Default Value	4	3	3	4	4	135	27	6.2

	S/H/CO	S/H	Smoke	CO/H	CO	H(FT)	H(RoR)	COHb
Allowed Value Range	3.5*	2.5*	1 - 3.5	3.5*	3 - 15	120 - 150	27*	5.2*
Default Value	3.5	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	120	27	5.2

\* This field is for informational purposes only. This value is not editable.

4. **Polling LED**. This LED flashes green when the sensor is being polled by the panel. If it responds as expected, the sensor is connected and operating as expected. If the sensor reports any issues, the panel will indicate a Trouble condition.

# HOCHIKI

#### AIE-EA / VF2001-00

#### **Input Properties**

AIE-EA Ion Sens	sor at Address 0	12.00	Change Address					
Input Properties Sensor Properties								
Input Action								
<ul> <li>Fire</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Auxiliary</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Disablem ent</li> </ul>	O Ack Alarm Only					
Trouble	<ul> <li>Security</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Test Mode</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Override Delays</li> </ul>					
Pre Alarm	<ul> <li>Silence</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Status</li> </ul>						
Supervisory	<ul> <li>Reset</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Fire Drill</li> </ul>						
<ul> <li>Carbon Monoxide</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Transparent</li> </ul>	🔘 Ack Alarm Extende	d Delay					
Input Action Message		Input	Delay					
Fire 💌	Þ		0 seconds					
Output Delay	Input La	atch						
Bypass	💿 Latchi	ing 🔘 Non-Latching						
Location Text								
Location Text								
ocation Text	<b>v</b>		Map to Zone 0 🚖					

AIE-EA Ion Sensor at Address 012.00 Change Address
Input Properties Sensor Properties
Sensitivity
Day Normal V Night Normal V
Pre Alarm Sounder Base
☑ Indicate Pre Alarm
Location Text
Map to Zone 0
Save

- 1. Choose an Input Action. The default setting is Fire.
- 2. Input Action Message is automatically set based on the selected Input Action. If desired, a custom message can be entered.
- 3. Set the **Input Delay**, up to 180 seconds. This delays the panel's response to an activation. No response will occur if the input state is restored to normal before time period expires. A non-latching input will not activate if restored before the time period expires.
- Check the Output Delay Bypass box if activation of this circuit should immediately activate its associated outputs, even if those outputs have configured delays.
- 5. Set the **Input Latch** field to Latching or Non-latching.

- 1. Set the desired **Day and Night Sensitivity Level**. Options are *Low*, *Normal*, and *High*.
- 2. Check the **Pre Alarm** check box to cause a warning at the main panel that the detector is near activation. When the smoke density reaches the warning threshold, the sensor enters the pre-alarm condition. The panel will indicate this state on the panel GUI without initiating an alarm on the system. This will allow time to investigate a false alarm or potential fire.
- 3. An informational icon under **Sounder Base** will indicate whether a base has been installed on this sensor.

## 

#### ALG-V / VF2002-00

#### **Input Properties**

ALG-V Photo Sensor at Address 013.00								
Input Properties Sens	or Properties		Device Installed					
Input Action								
💿 Fire	<ul> <li>Auxiliary</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Disablement</li> </ul>	🔘 Ack Alarm Only					
<ul> <li>Trouble</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Security</li> </ul>	🔘 Test Mode	<ul> <li>Override Delays</li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>Pre Alarm</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Silence</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Status</li> </ul>						
<ul> <li>Supervisory</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Reset</li> </ul>	🔾 Fire Drill						
🔘 Carbon Monoxide	<ul> <li>Transparent</li> </ul>	🔾 Ack Alarm Extende	ed Delay					
Input Action Message		Input D	Input Delay					
Fire	<b>V</b>	0	seconds					
Output Delay	In	out Latch						
Bypass            Image: Description of the second s								
Location Text								
			Map to Zone 0 🔺					
			Save					

ALG-V Photo Sensor at Address 013.00	Change Address
Input Properties Sensor Properties	Device Installed
Sensitivity	
%/ft Smoke density	
Day 2.5	
Night 2.5	
The ALG-V is rated to 4000 ft./min. when the sensitivity is set between 0.88%/ft and 2.57%/ft.	
Pre Alarm Loop Sounder	
☑ Indicate Pre Alarm	
Location Text	
Map to	Zone 0 茾
	Save Cancel

- 1. Choose an Input Action. The default setting is Fire.
- 2. **Input Action Message** is automatically set based on the selected **Input Action**. If desired, a custom message can be entered.
- 3. Set the **Input Delay**, up to 180 seconds. This delays the panel's response to an activation. No response will occur if the input state is restored to normal before time period expires. A non-latching input will not activate if restored before the time period expires.
- Check the Output Delay Bypass box if activation of this circuit should immediately activate its associated outputs, even if those outputs have configured delays.
- 5. Set the **Input Latch** field to Latching or Non-latching.

- 1. Set the desired **Day and Night Sensitivity Level**. The allowable range is 0.9 3.5%/ft.
- 2. Check the **Pre Alarm** check box to cause a warning at the main panel that the detector is near activation. When the smoke density reaches the warning threshold, the sensor enters the pre-alarm condition. The panel will indicate this state on the panel GUI without initiating an alarm on the system. This will allow time to investigate a false alarm or potential fire.
- 3. An informational icon under **Sounder Base** will indicate whether a base has been installed on this sensor.



#### ALK-V / VF2005-00

#### **Input Properties**

ALK-V Photo Ser	Change Address						
Input Properties Sens	or Properties		Device Installed				
Input Action							
💿 Fire	<ul> <li>Auxiliary</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Disablement</li> </ul>	🔘 Ack Alarm Only				
<ul> <li>Trouble</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Security</li> </ul>	🔘 Test Mode	<ul> <li>Override Delays</li> </ul>				
🔘 Pre Alarm	<ul> <li>Silence</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Status</li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>Supervisory</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Reset</li> </ul>	🔘 Fire Drill					
🔾 Carbon Monoxide	<ul> <li>Transparent</li> </ul>	🔾 Ack Alarm Extende	ed Delay				
Input Action Message		Input Delay					
Fire	Ţ	0	seconds				
Output Delay	Ing	out Latch					
Bypass  • Latching  Non-Latching							
Location Text							
			Map to Zone 0				
			Save				

ALK-V Photo Sensor at Add	dress 072.00	Change Address
Input Properties Sensor Properties		Device Installed
Sensitivity		
%/ft Smoke density		
Day 2.5		
NIGNT 2.5		
The ALK-V is rated to 4000 ft./min. when the is set between 0.5%/ft and 2.50%/ft.	e sensitivity	
Pre Alarm	Polling LED	Loop Sounder
☑ Indicate Pre Alarm	🗆 Flash	Not Installed
Location Text		
		Map to Zone 🛛 0 🗼
		Save Cancel

- 1. Choose an Input Action. The default setting is Fire.
- 2. **Input Action Message** is automatically set based on the selected **Input Action**. If desired, a custom message can be entered.
- Set the Input Delay, up to 180 seconds. This delays the panel's response to an activation. No response will occur if the input state is restored to normal before time period expires. A non-latching input will not activate if restored before the time period expires.
- Check the Output Delay Bypass box if activation of this circuit should immediately activate its associated outputs, even if those outputs have configured delays.
- 5. Set the Input Latch field to Latching or Non-latching.

- 1. Set the desired **Day and Night Sensitivity Level**. The allowable range is 0.5 3.8%/ft.
- 2. Check the **Pre Alarm** check box to cause a warning at the main panel that the detector is near activation. When the smoke density reaches the warning threshold, the sensor enters the pre-alarm condition. The panel will indicate this state on the panel GUI without initiating an alarm on the system. This will allow time to investigate a false alarm or potential fire.
- 3. Check the **Polling LED Flash** check box to flash a green LED when the sensor is being polled by the panel. If it responds as expected, the sensor is connected and operating as expected. If the sensor reports any issues, the panel will indicate a Trouble condition.
- 4. An informational icon under **Sounder Base** will indicate whether a base has been installed on this sensor.

## **HOCHIKI**

#### ALN-V / VF2011-00

#### **Input Properties**

ALN-V Photo Sensor at Address 066.00								
Input Properties Sens	sor Properties		Device Installed					
Input Action								
💿 Fire	<ul> <li>Auxiliary</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Disablement</li> </ul>	🔾 Ack Alarm Only					
<ul> <li>Trouble</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Security</li> </ul>	🔘 Test Mode	<ul> <li>Override Delays</li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>Pre Alarm</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Silence</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Status</li> </ul>						
<ul> <li>Supervisory</li> </ul>	🔘 Reset	🔾 Fire Drill						
<ul> <li>Carbon Monoxide</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Transparent</li> </ul>	🔾 Ack Alarm Extende	ed Delay					
Input Action Message		Input C	Input Delay					
Fire	<b>V</b>	0	seconds					
Output Delay	Inj	out Latch						
Bypass      O Latching      Non-Latching								
Location Text								
Elevator Pit			Map to Zone 1					
			Save Cancel					

ALN-V Photo Sensor at Add	ress 066.00		Change Address
Input Properties Sensor Properties			Device Installed
Sensitivity			
%/ft Smoke density			
Day 2.5			
Night 2.5			
The ALN-V is rated to 4000 ft./min. when the is set between 0.7%/ft and 2.65%/ft.	e sensitivity		
Pre Alarm	Polling LED	Loop Sounder	
Indicate Pre Alarm	🖉 Flash	Not Install	ed
Location Text			
Elevator Pit		Map to Z	one 1 🛓
			Save Cancel

- 1. Choose an Input Action. The default setting is Fire.
- 2. **Input Action Message** is automatically set based on the selected **Input Action**. If desired, a custom message can be entered.
- 3. Set the **Input Delay**, up to 180 seconds. This delays the panel's response to an activation. No response will occur if the input state is restored to normal before time period expires. A non-latching input will not activate if restored before the time period expires.
- Check the Output Delay Bypass box if activation of this circuit should immediately activate its associated outputs, even if those outputs have configured delays.
- 5. Set the Input Latch field to Latching or Non-latching.

- 1. Set the desired **Day and Night Sensitivity Level**. The allowable range is 0.7 4%/ft.
- 2. Check the **Pre Alarm** check box to cause a warning at the main panel that the detector is near activation. When the smoke density reaches the warning threshold, the sensor enters the pre-alarm condition. The panel will indicate this state on the panel GUI without initiating an alarm on the system. This will allow time to investigate a false alarm or potential fire.
- 3. Check the **Polling LED Flash** check box to flash a green LED when the sensor is being polled by the panel. If it responds as expected, the sensor is connected and operating as expected. If the sensor reports any issues, the panel will indicate a Trouble condition.
- 4. An informational icon under **Sounder Base** will indicate whether a base has been installed on this sensor.



#### ATG-EA / VF2003-00

#### **Input Properties**

ATG-EA Heat Sensor at Address 073.00			
Input Properties Sens	or Properties		Device Installed
Input Action			
💿 Fire	<ul> <li>Auxiliary</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Disablem ent</li> </ul>	🔘 Ack Alarm Only
<ul> <li>Trouble</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Security</li> </ul>	🔘 Test Mode	<ul> <li>Override Delays</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Pre Alarm</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Silence</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Status</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Supervisory</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Reset</li> </ul>	🔘 Fire Drill	
🔾 Carbon Monoxide	<ul> <li>Transparent</li> </ul>	🔘 Ack Alarm Extende	ed Delay
Input Action Message		Input C	Delay
Fire	T	0	seconds
Output Delay	In	put Latch	
Bypass	۲	Latching 🔾 Non-Latching	
Location Text			
			Map to Zone 0 🔺
			Save Cancel

ATG-EA Heat Sensor at Address 073.00	Change Address
Input Properties Sensor Properties	Device Installed
Sensitivity	
°F. Temp	
Day 135	
Night 135	
UL Listed for Fire applications when the Temperature is set between 135°F and 150°F.	
Pre Alarm Loop Sounder	
☑ Indicate Pre Alarm	
Location Text	
	]
Map to	Zone 0 茾
	Save Cancel

- 1. Choose an Input Action. The default setting is Fire.
- 2. **Input Action Message** is automatically set based on the selected **Input Action**. If desired, a custom message can be entered.
- Set the Input Delay, up to 180 seconds. This delays the panel's response to an activation. No response will occur if the input state is restored to normal before time period expires. A non-latching input will not activate if restored before the time period expires.
- Check the Output Delay Bypass box if activation of this circuit should immediately activate its associated outputs, even if those outputs have configured delays.
- 5. Set the Input Latch field to Latching or Non-latching.

- 1. Set the desired **Day and Night Sensitivity Level**. The allowable range is 32 158°F.
- 2. Check the **Pre Alarm** check box to cause a warning at the main panel that the detector is near activation. When the smoke density reaches the warning threshold, the sensor enters the pre-alarm condition. The panel will indicate this state on the panel GUI without initiating an alarm on the system. This will allow time to investigate a false alarm or potential fire.
- 3. An informational icon under **Sounder Base** will indicate whether a base has been installed on this sensor.

## НОСНІКІ

#### ATJ-EA / VF2010

#### **Input Properties**

ITJ-EA FT/RoR Heat Sensor at Address 067.00 Unange Address Device Install Device Install Device Install				
Input Action				
<ul> <li>Fire</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Auxiliary</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Disablement</li> </ul>	🔘 Ack Alarm Only	
<ul> <li>Trouble</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Security</li> </ul>	Test Mode	<ul> <li>Override Delays</li> </ul>	
O Pre Alarm	<ul> <li>Silence</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Status</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Supervisory</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Reset</li> </ul>	Fire Drill		
<ul> <li>Carbon Monoxide</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Transparent</li> </ul>	🔾 Ack Alarm Exte	nded Delay	
Input Action Message		Inpu	t Delay	
Input Action Message Fire Output Delay		Inpu	t Delay	
Input Action Message Fire Output Delay Bypass	V	Inpu Inpu Inpu	t Delay	
Input Action Message Fire Output Delay Bypass Docation Text	(▼		t Delay o 📩 seconds t Latch tching 🔿 Non-Latching	
Input Action Message Fire Output Delay Bypass Decetion Text Elevator Pit> Elevator 1	¥ 8.2 ¥	Inpu	t Delay o 📩 seconds t Latch tching 🔿 Non-Latching	Map to Zone 1

ATJ-EA FT/RoR Heat Sensor at A	ddress 067.00	Change	Address
Input Properties Sensor Properties		Device	Installed
Sensitivity			
°F. Temp			
Day 135			
Night 135			
Mode			
Day Combined mode (fixed temp & rate of rise			
Night Combined mode (fixed temp & rate of rise			
UL Listed for Fire applications when the Temperature	is set between 135°F and 194°F.		
UL Approved Spacing:			
133 - 194 - F = 70 FC. Max			
Pre Alarm	Polling LED	Sounder Base	
Indicate Pre Alarm	🗹 Flash	Not Installed	
Location Text			
Elevator Pit> Elevator 1 & 2		Map to Zone	1 🗼
		Save	Cancel

- 1. Choose an Input Action. The default setting is Fire.
- 2. Input Action Message is automatically set based on the selected Input Action. If desired, a custom message can be entered.
- Set the Input Delay, up to 180 seconds. This delays the panel's response to an activation. No response will occur if the input state is restored to normal before time period expires. A non-latching input will not activate if restored before the time period expires.
- Check the Output Delay Bypass box if activation of this circuit should immediately activate its associated outputs, even if those outputs have configured delays.
- 5. Set the Input Latch field to Latching or Non-latching.

- 1. Set the desired **Day and Night Sensitivity Level**. The allowable range is 32 194°F.
- 2. Set the **Day** and **Night Mode**. This sensor can be set to Fixed Temperature only or a combined mode with Fixed Temperature and Rate of Rise.
- 3. Check the **Pre Alarm** check box to cause a warning at the main panel that the detector is near activation. When the smoke density reaches the warning threshold, the sensor enters the pre-alarm condition. The panel will indicate this state on the panel GUI without initiating an alarm on the system. This will allow time to investigate a false alarm or potential fire.
- 4. Check the **Polling LED Flash** check box to flash a green LED when the sensor is being polled by the panel. If it responds as expected, the sensor is connected and operating as expected. If the sensor reports any issues, the panel will indicate a Trouble condition.
- 5. An informational icon under **Sounder Base** will indicate whether a base has been installed on this sensor.

#### DH99A, DH99AR / VF5013, VF5014

#### **Input Properties**

Analog Duct Sensor at Address 074.00			
Input Properties Sensor Properties			
Input Action			
💿 Fire	<ul> <li>Auxiliary</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Disablement</li> </ul>	🔘 Ack Alarm Only
<ul> <li>Trouble</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Security</li> </ul>	🔘 Test Mode	<ul> <li>Override Delays</li> </ul>
🔘 Pre Alarm	<ul> <li>Silence</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Status</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Supervisory</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Reset</li> </ul>	🔘 Fire Drill	
<ul> <li>Carbon Monoxide</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Transparent</li> </ul>	🔘 Ack Alarm Extende	ed Delay
Input Action Message Input Delay			
Fire	Ţ	0	seconds
Output Delay	Ing	out Latch	
Bypass		Latching 🔘 Non-Latching	
Location Text			
Map to Zone 0 📩			
Save Cancel			

Analog Duct Sensor at Address 074.00	Change Address
Input Properties Sensor Properties	Device Installed
Sensitivity	
%/ft Smoke density	
Day 2	
Night 2	
The ALG-V is rated to 4000 ft./min when the sensitivity is set between 0.88%/ft and 2.50%/ft.	
Pre Alarm	
☑ Indicate Pre Alarm	
Location Text	
Map to.	Zone 0 🔹
	Save Cancel

- 1. Choose an Input Action. The default setting is Fire.
- 2. **Input Action Message** is automatically set based on the selected **Input Action**. If desired, a custom message can be entered.
- 3. Set the **Input Delay**, up to 180 seconds. This delays the panel's response to an activation. No response will occur if the input state is restored to normal before time period expires. A non-latching input will not activate if restored before the time period expires.
- Check the Output Delay Bypass box if activation of this circuit should immediately activate its associated outputs, even if those outputs have configured delays.
- 5. Set the Input Latch field to Latching or Non-latching.

- 1. Set the desired **Day and Night Sensitivity Level**. The allowable range is .88 2.75%/ft.
- 2. Check the **Pre Alarm** check box to cause a warning at the main panel that the detector is near activation. When the smoke density reaches the warning threshold, the sensor enters the pre-alarm condition. The panel will indicate this state on the panel GUI without initiating an alarm on the system. This will allow time to investigate a false alarm or potential fire.

## HOCHIKI

#### **Output Properties**

Analog Duct Sensor at Address 063.01 Change Address			
Output Properties Disablements	Device Installed		
Options	Duration		
General Alarm CO Output Auxiliary Output Pre Alarm Output Supervisory Output Trouble Output Security Output Day/Night Sensitivity Output Delay Mode Output	Hour       Minute       Seconds         0       0       0       -         Note:       This output will follow detector       activation when all flags are clear and no cause and effect entries are present.		
	Note: Uncheck General Alarm if Output is to be controlled only by Cause & Effects.		
Location Text			
Duct Sensor Relay Roof>Front of Building  Map to Zone 667			
	Save		

- 1. Select the desired **Output Options**. This selection will activate the circuit when the selected event(s) occur.
- 2. Set whether the output will be **Silenceable**. Each channel is configurable in reaction to the Alarm Silence button on the front panel. Check the box if the channel should return to normal standby when Alarm Silence is active.
- 3. Set the **Pattern** using the drop-down box. Allowed values are *Continuous* (high steady state), *March Code* (high and low for even intervals), *Temporal* (synchronized on a system basis, three even on/off cycles followed by off period), and *Panel Global Pattern* (will follow the panel pattern setting, configured in the panel settings).
- 5. Enter a **Duration** to select how long an output will be active. If set to 0, it will remain active until the system is reset.

#### **Disablements Properties**

Analog Duct Sensor at Address 063 01	Change Address
	Device Installed
Output Properties Disablem ents	
Options	
Plant Control Output	
Location Text	
Duct Sensor Relay Roof>Front of Building	Map to Zone 667 🗼
	Save

Check the box to add this device to a **Plant Control Output** group.

#### Sounders

#### ASB / VF7008, ASBL / VF7005

**В НОСНІКІ** 

#### **Output Properties**

ASBL Low Frequency Sound	der Base at Addr		
Output Dranastica Disablemente		Device Installed	
Output Properties			
Options	Pattern		
<ul> <li>✓ General Alarm</li> <li>✓ CO Output</li> </ul>	Type Temporal		
Auxiliary Output  Pre Alarm Output  Supervisory Output	Hour Minute Second	s	
Trouble Output Security Output Day/Night Sensitivity Output		]	
Classified as Audible Device)			
Alarm Silence			
Silenceable	Note: Uncheck General Alarn be controlled only by Cause 8	n if Output is to & Effects.	
Location Text			
1st Floor Food Preperation Storage	Map to Z	one 1	
		Save Cancel	

- 1. Select the desired **Output Options**. This selection will activate the circuit when the selected event(s) occur.
- 2. Set whether the output will be **Silenceable**. Each channel is configurable in reaction to the Alarm Silence button on the front panel. Check the box if the channel should return to normal standby when Alarm Silence is active.
- Set the Pattern using the drop-down box. Allowed values are Continuous (high steady state), March Code (high and low for even intervals), Temporal (synchronized on a system basis, three even on/off cycles followed by off period), and Panel Global Pattern (will follow the panel pattern setting, configured in the panel settings).
- 4. Enter a **Duration** to select how long an output will be active. If set to 0, it will remain active until the system is reset.

#### **Disablements Properties**

ASBL Low Frequency Sounder Base at Add
Output Properties Disablements
Options
Plant Control Output
Location Text
1st Floor Food Preperation Storage     Map to Zone     1 + / +
Save Cancel

Check the box to add this device to a **Plant Control Output** group.

## **Apollo Protocol**

#### Audio Visual

#### VF5651-10 - XP95A Sounder Beacon Base

VF5651-10 XP95A Sounde	r Beacon Base Change Address
Output Properties Disablem ents	
Options	Delay
<ul> <li>General Alarm</li> <li>Emergency Output</li> <li>Auxiliary Output</li> <li>Pre Alarm Output</li> <li>Supervisory Output</li> <li>Trouble Output</li> <li>Security Output</li> <li>(Classified as Audible Device)</li> </ul>	First Delay 0 * Min: Second Delay 0 * Min:
Alarm Silence	Note: Uncheck General Alarm if Output is to be controlled only by Cause & Effects.
Location Text	
	Map to Zone 0
	Save

- 1. Select the desired **Output Options**. This selection will activate the circuit when the selected event(s) occur.
- 2. Set whether the output will be **Silenceable**. Each channel is configurable in reaction to the Alarm Silence button on the front panel. Check the box if the channel should return to normal standby when Alarm Silence is active.
- 3. **Delay**. This setting controls the delay of the activation of the output. If unchecked, it will activate based on the Global Delay settings in the Panel Settings. If checked, it will activate based on the settings in the First Delay and Second Delay fields. Second Delay is only visible if the output is silenceable.

#### NOTE If checked,

the initial activation of the output will be delayed based on the settings in the First Delay field.
if the output is silenceable, subsequent re-sounding of the output will be delayed based on the settings in the Second Delay field.

#### VF5652-30 - Discovery Open Area Sounder Beacon



- 1. Select the desired **Output Options**. This selection will activate the circuit when the selected event(s) occur.
- 2. Set whether the output will be **Silenceable**. Each channel is configurable in reaction to the Alarm Silence button on the front panel. Check the box if the channel should return to normal standby when Alarm Silence is active.
- 3. **Delay**. This setting controls the delay of the activation of the output. If unchecked, it will activate based on the Global Delay settings in the Panel Settings. If checked, it will activate based on the settings in the First Delay and Second Delay fields. Second Delay is only visible if the output is silenceable.

**NOTE** If checked, - the initial activation of the output will be delayed based on the settings in the First Delay field. - if the output is silenceable, subsequent re-sounding of the output will be delayed based on the settings in the Second Delay field.

4. **Sounder Volume.** Use the drop-down to select the desired volume of the sounder beacon. The default is 86db.

#### **Output Properties**

VF5652-30 Discovery Open Are	a Sounder Beacon Change Address	Select the desired <b>Output Options</b> . This selection will activate the circuit when the selected event(s) occur
Output Properties Disablements		
Options		
🗹 General Alarm		
Emergency Output		
Auxiliary Output		
Pre Alarm Output	The beacon will follow the sounder settings when the	
Supervisory Output	panel is in Common Mode with Def. Ring set. The	
Trouble Output	Stage mode or the device has delayed operation or	
Security Output	Def. Ring is not set on the sounder.	
(Classified as Audible Device)		
	5	
	Note: Uncheck General Alarm if Output is to be controlled only by Cause & Effects.	
Location Text		
	Map to Zone 📃 0 👗	
	Save	

## **HOCHIKI**

#### VF5656-00 - CO Sounder Base

#### **Input Properties**

VF5656-00 C	O Sounder Base at ,	Address 001.00	Change Address
Input Properties	Sensor Properties		
Input Action			
🔾 Fire	<ul> <li>Carbon Monoxide</li> </ul>	Fire Drill	
<ul> <li>Trouble</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Auxiliary</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Transparent</li> </ul>	
O Pre Alarm	<ul> <li>Silence</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Disablem ent</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Supervisory</li> </ul>	🔾 Reset	🔘 Test Mode	
Input Action Messa	ige	Input Delay	
Carbon Monoxide		0 seconds	
Output Delay		Input Latch	
🗌 Bypass		💿 Latching 🔘 Non-Latching	
Location Text			
			Map to Zone 🛛 0 👗
			Save Cancel

#### **Sensor Properties**

# VF5656-00 CO Sounder Base at Address 001.00 Change Address Input Properties Sensitivity Mode Day Mode 3 Night Mode 3 Pre Alarm Polling LED Indicate Pre Alarm Flash Location Text Map to Zone 0 Save Cancel

- 1. Choose an Input Action. The default setting is Fire.
- 2. Input Action Message is automatically set based on the selected Input Action. If desired, a custom message can be entered.
- 3. Set the **Input Delay**, up to 180 seconds. This delays the panel's response to an activation. No response will occur if the input state is restored to normal before time period expires. A non-latching input will not activate if restored before the time period expires.
- Check the Output Delay Bypass box if activation of this circuit should immediately activate its associated outputs, even if those outputs have configured delays.
- 5. Set the Input Latch field to Latching or Non-latching.

- 1. Set the desired **Day and Night Sensitivity Level**. The allowable options are *Mode 1*, *Mode 2*, and *Mode 3*.
- 2. Check the **Pre Alarm** check box to cause a warning at the main panel that the detector is near activation. When the smoke density reaches the warning threshold, the sensor enters the pre-alarm condition. The panel will indicate this state on the panel GUI without initiating an alarm on the system. This will allow time to investigate a false alarm or potential fire.
- 3. Check the **Polling LED Flash** check box to flash a green LED when the sensor is being polled by the panel. If it responds as expected, the sensor is connected and operating as expected. If the sensor reports any issues, the panel will indicate a Trouble condition.

# Носнікі

#### Modules

#### VF5604 - Loop Powered Beam Detector

#### **Input Properties**

VF5604-00 Lo	op Powered Beam [	Detector - XP95A at A	Change Address
Input Properties S	ensor Properties		
Input Action			
<ul> <li>Fire</li> </ul>	🔘 Carbon Monoxide	Fire Drill	
<ul> <li>Trouble</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Auxiliary</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Transparent</li> </ul>	
🔘 Pre Alarm	<ul> <li>Silence</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Disablem ent</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Supervisory</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Reset</li> </ul>	🔘 Test Mode	
Input Action Messa	ge	Input Delay	
Fire	V	0 + seconds	
Output Delay		Input Latch	
Bypass		Latching O Non-Latching	
Location Text			
		Ν	lap to Zone 0
			Save Cancel

VF5604-00 Loop Powered Beam D	Detector - XP95A at A Change Address
Input Properties Sensor Properties	
Sensitivity	Analog Value
Analog Value Day 131 Night 131	Min: 77 Max: 158
Pre Alarm Polling	LED
Indicate Pre Alarm Flash	1
Location Text	
	Map to Zone 🛛 🐧 👻
	Save Cancel

- 1. Choose an Input Action. The default setting is Fire.
- 2. **Input Action Message** is automatically set based on the selected **Input Action**. If desired, a custom message can be entered.
- 3. Set the **Input Delay**, up to 180 seconds. This delays the panel's response to an activation. No response will occur if the input state is restored to normal before time period expires. A non-latching input will not activate if restored before the time period expires.
- Check the Output Delay Bypass box if activation of this circuit should immediately activate its associated outputs, even if those outputs have configured delays.
- 5. Set the **Input Latch** field to Latching or Non-latching.

- 1. Set the desired **Day and Night Sensitivity Level**. The allowable range is 77 158.
- 2. Check the **Pre Alarm** check box to cause a warning at the main panel that the detector is near activation. When the smoke density reaches the warning threshold, the sensor enters the pre-alarm condition. The panel will indicate this state on the panel GUI without initiating an alarm on the system. This will allow time to investigate a false alarm or potential fire.
- 3. Check the **Polling LED Flash** check box to flash a green LED when the sensor is being polled by the panel. If it responds as expected, the sensor is connected and operating as expected. If the sensor reports any issues, the panel will indicate a Trouble condition.

## I HOCHIKI

#### VF5608 - Mini Monitor Module,

- VF5660 XP95A Priority Mini Switch Monitor Module,
- VF5661 Mini Switch Monitor Module,
- VF5662 Standard Input Module,
- VF5663 Priority Input Module
- VF5664 Dual Priority Switch Monitor Module
- VF5680 Switch Monitor Unit DIN Rail

VF5608 Mini Monitor Module at Address Change Address
Sub Address Zero Zone and Location Text will be shown for trouble and events that affect the whole device.
Location Text
Map to Zone 0
(Save) (Cancel)

#### **Input Properties**

VF5608 Mini Monitor Module at Address 003.01		
Input Properties		
Input Action		
💿 Fire	🔘 Carbon Monoxide	<ul> <li>Fire Drill</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Trouble</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Auxiliary</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Transparent</li> </ul>
🔘 Pre Alarm	<ul> <li>Silence</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Disablement</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Supervisory</li> </ul>	🔘 Reset	🔾 Test Mode
Device Setting		
Manual Pull Station		
Input Action Message	• 1	input Delay
Fire		0 🛓 seconds
Output Delay	]	input Latch
🗌 Bypass		Latching O Non-Latching
Location Text		
		Map to Zone 🛛 🛕
		Save

Refer to <u>Device Configuration</u> for details about the options in this window.

1. Choose a **Device Setting** from the drop-down list. The default setting is Manual Pull Station.

NOTE This step must be done first, as it will affect the remaining configuration selections.

- 2. Choose an **Input Action**. The default setting is Fire. For the default device setting (Manual Pull Station), the setting must be Fire. Other device settings will have different allowable input actions available, based on each device's capabilities and limitations.
- 3. **Input Action Message** is automatically set based on the selected **Input Action**. If desired, a custom message can be entered.
- Check the Output Delay Bypass box if activation of this circuit should immediately activate its associated outputs, even if those outputs have configured delays.
- 5. Set the **Input Delay** in seconds, up to 180 seconds. This setting delays the panel's response to an activation. No panel response will occur if the input state is restored to normal before time period expires. A non-latching input will not activate if restored before the time period expires.
- 6. Set the Input Latch field to Latching or Non-latching.

#### VF5665 - Input / Output Monitor Module, VF5682 - Input / Output Module DIN-Rail



# Refer to <u>Device Configuration</u> for details about the options in this window.

#### **Input Properties**

VF5665-00 Inp	ut/Output Mo	onitor Module a Change Address
Input Properties		
Input Action		
💿 Fire	<ul> <li>Emergency</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Fire Drill</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Trouble</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Auxiliary</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Transparent</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Pre Alarm</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Silence</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Disablem ent</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Supervisory</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Reset</li> </ul>	🔾 Test Mode
Device Setting		
Manual Pull Station		
Input Action Message	9	Input Delay
Fire	T I	seconds
Output Delay		Input Latch
🗌 Bypass		● Latching ○ Non-Latching
Location Text		
Input 1		Map to Zone 0 *
		Save Cancel

1. Choose a **Device Setting** from the drop-down list. The default setting is Manual Pull Station.

**NOTE** This step must be done first, as it will affect the remaining configuration selections.

- 2. Choose an **Input Action**. The default setting is Fire. For the default device setting (Manual Pull Station), the setting must be Fire. Other device settings will have different allowable input actions available, based on each device's capabilities and limitations.
- 3. **Input Action Message** is automatically set based on the selected **Input Action**. If desired, a custom message can be entered.
- Check the Output Delay Bypass box if activation of this circuit should immediately activate its associated outputs, even if those outputs have configured delays.
- 5. Set the **Input Delay** in seconds, up to 180 seconds. This setting delays the panel's response to an activation. No panel response will occur if the input state is restored to normal before time period expires. A non-latching input will not activate if restored before the time period expires.
- 6. Set the Input Latch field to Latching or Non-latching.

## HOCHIKI

#### **Output Properties**

VF5665-00 Input/Output M	Ionitor Module a Change Address
Output Properties Disablements	
Options	Delay
General Alarm  Emergency Output  Auxiliary Output  Pre Alarm Output  Supervisory Output  Trouble Output  Security Output	First Delay 0 + Min:
Alarm Silence	
	Note: Uncheck General Alarm if Output is to be controlled only by Cause & Effects.
Location Text	
Output 1	Map to Zone 0
	Save Cancel

- 1. Select the desired **Output Options**. This selection will activate the circuit when the selected event(s) occur.
- 2. Set whether the output will be **Silenceable**. Each channel is configurable in reaction to the Alarm Silence button on the front panel. Check the box if the channel should return to normal standby when Alarm Silence is active.
- 3. **Delay**. This setting controls the delay of the activation of the output. If unchecked, it will activate based on the Global Delay settings in the Panel Settings. If checked, it will activate based on the settings in the First Delay and Second Delay fields. Second Delay is only visible if the output is silenceable.

#### NOTE If checked,

the initial activation of the output will be delayed based on the settings in the First Delay field.
if the output is silenceable, subsequent re-sounding of the output will be delayed based on the settings in the Second Delay field.



#### VF5666 - Supervised Output Module, VF5681 - Switch Sounder Control Unit DIN-Rail

VF5666-00 Supervised Out	tput Module, XP Change Address
Output Properties Disablements	
Options	Delay
General Alarm  Kanada Gamma Control C	First Delay 0 * Min: Second Delay 0 * Min:
Silenceable	Note: Uncheck General Alarm if Output is to be controlled only by Cause & Effects.
Location Text	
	Map to Zone 0 *
	Save

- 1. Select the desired **Output Options**. This selection will activate the circuit when the selected event(s) occur.
- 2. Set whether the output will be **Silenceable**. Each channel is configurable in reaction to the Alarm Silence button on the front panel. Check the box if the channel should return to normal standby when Alarm Silence is active.
- 3. **Delay**. This setting controls the delay of the activation of the output. If unchecked, it will activate based on the Global Delay settings in the Panel Settings. If checked, it will activate based on the settings in the First Delay and Second Delay fields. Second Delay is only visible if the output is silenceable.

#### NOTE If checked,

- the initial activation of the output will be delayed based on the settings in the First Delay field.
- if the output is silenceable, subsequent re-sounding of the output will be delayed based on the settings in the Second Delay field.

#### VF5667 - Relay Output Module

VF5667-00 Relay Output Module - XP Change Address
Sub Address Zero Zone and Location Text will be shown for trouble and events that affect the whole device.
Map to Zone 0 V
Save Cancel

Refer to <u>Device Configuration</u> for details about the options in this window.

#### **Output Properties**



- 1. Select the desired **Output Options**. This selection will activate the circuit when the selected event(s) occur.
- 2. Set whether the output will be **Silenceable**. Each channel is configurable in reaction to the Alarm Silence button on the front panel. Check the box if the channel should return to normal standby when Alarm Silence is active.
- 3. **Delay**. This setting controls the delay of the activation of the output. If unchecked, it will activate based on the Global Delay settings in the Panel Settings. If checked, it will activate based on the settings in the First Delay and Second Delay fields. Second Delay is only visible if the output is silenceable.

NOTE If checked, - the initial activation of the output will be delayed based on the settings in the First Delay field. - if the output is silenceable, subsequent re-sounding of the output will be delayed based on the settings in the Second Delay field.

#### **Pull Stations**

#### VF3033-10 - Addressable Manual Pull Station



# Refer to <u>Device Configuration</u> for details about the options in this window.

#### **Input Properties**

VF3033-10 Add	dressable Man	ual Pull Statio Change Address
Input Properties		
Input Action		
💿 Fire	Emergency	) Fire Drill
<ul> <li>Trouble</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Auxiliary</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Transparent</li> </ul>
Pre Alarm	<ul> <li>Silence</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Disablem ent</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Supervisory</li> </ul>	🔘 Reset	🔾 Test Mode
Device Setting		
Manual Pull Station		
Input Action Message	2	Input Delay
Fire		seconds
Output Delay		Input Latch
🗌 Bypass		● Latching ○ Non-Latching
Location Text		
		Map to Zone 0
		Save

1. Choose a **Device Setting** from the drop-down list. The default setting is Manual Pull Station.

**NOTE** This step must be done first, as it will affect the remaining configuration selections.

- 2. Choose an **Input Action**. The default setting is Fire. For the default device setting (Manual Pull Station), the setting must be Fire. Other device settings will have different allowable input actions available, based on each device's capabilities and limitations.
- Input Action Message is automatically set based on the selected Input Action. If desired, a custom message can be entered.
- Check the Output Delay Bypass box if activation of this circuit should immediately activate its associated outputs, even if those outputs have configured delays.
- 5. Set the **Input Delay** in seconds, up to 180 seconds. This setting delays the panel's response to an activation. No panel response will occur if the input state is restored to normal before time period expires. A non-latching input will not activate if restored before the time period expires.
- 6. Set the Input Latch field to Latching or Non-latching.



#### VF5683 - Call Point

VF5683-00 0	Call Point Non UL at A	ddress 008.00	Change Address
Input Properties			
Input Action			
💿 Fire	Emergency	🔘 Fire Drill	
<ul> <li>Trouble</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Auxiliary</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Transparent</li> </ul>	
O Pre Alarm	Silence	<ul> <li>Disablem ent</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Supervisory</li> </ul>	Reset	<ul> <li>Test Mode</li> </ul>	
Input Action Mes	sage	Input Delay	
Fire		0 📩 seconds	
Output Delay		Input Latch	
Bypass		● Latching ○ Non-Latching	
Location Text			
	V		Map to Zone 0
			Save Cancel

- 1. Choose an Input Action. The default setting is Fire.
- 2. **Input Action Message** is automatically set based on the selected **Input Action**. If desired, a custom message can be entered.
- 3. Set the **Input Delay**, up to 180 seconds. This delays the panel's response to an activation. No response will occur if the input state is restored to normal before time period expires. A non-latching input will not activate if restored before the time period expires.
- Check the Output Delay Bypass box if activation of this circuit should immediately activate its associated outputs, even if those outputs have configured delays.
- 5. Set the **Input Latch** field to Latching or Non-latching.

# 

#### Sensors

- VF5600 Ionization Smoke Sensor Head,
- VF5601 Photoelectric Smoke Sensor Head,
- VF5602 Heat Sensor Head,
- VF5603 Multisensor Sensor Head,
- VF5606 Carbon Monoxide Detector Head

#### **Input Properties**

VF5600-00 Ior	nization Smoke S	ensor Head - Discovery Change Addres
Input Properties Se	ensor Properties	
Input Action		
<ul> <li>Fire</li> </ul>	Emergency	O Fire Drill
<ul> <li>Trouble</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Auxiliary</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Transparent</li> </ul>
🔘 Pre Alarm	<ul> <li>Silence</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Disablem ent</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Supervisory</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Reset</li> </ul>	🔾 Test Mode
Input Action Messag	je	Input Delay
Fire		0 ÷ seconds
Output Delay		Input Latch
Bypass		● Latching ○ Non-Latching
Location Text		
		Map to Zone 0
		Save

VF5600-00 Ionization S	moke Senso	or Head -	Discovery	Change Addr
Input Properties Sensor Properties				
Sensitivity				
Mode	Mode Pr	e-Alarm (%/fi	30 Alarm (%/ft) (	) Second Alarm Delay
libuc	1	0.5	0.7	No
Day Mode 3	2	0.5	0.7	Yes
Day Mode 5	3	0.7	1.0	No
	4	0.7	1.0	Yes
Night Mode 3	5	1.0	1.5	No
Pre Alarm	Polling LE	D		
🗹 Indicate Pre Alarm	🗌 Flash			
Location Text				
			Мар	to Zone 0
				Save Can

- 1. Choose an Input Action. The default setting is Fire.
- 2. **Input Action Message** is automatically set based on the selected **Input Action**. If desired, a custom message can be entered.
- 3. Set the **Input Delay**, up to 180 seconds. This delays the panel's response to an activation. No response will occur if the input state is restored to normal before time period expires. A non-latching input will not activate if restored before the time period expires.
- Check the Output Delay Bypass box if activation of this circuit should immediately activate its associated outputs, even if those outputs have configured delays.
- 5. Set the Input Latch field to Latching or Non-latching.

- 1. Set the desired **Day and Night Sensitivity Level**. The allowable options are *Mode 1*, *Mode 2*, and *Mode 3*.
- 2. Check the **Pre Alarm** check box to cause a warning at the main panel that the detector is near activation. When the smoke density reaches the warning threshold, the sensor enters the pre-alarm condition. The panel will indicate this state on the panel GUI without initiating an alarm on the system. This will allow time to investigate a false alarm or potential fire.
- 3. Check the **Polling LED Flash** check box to flash a green LED when the sensor is being polled by the panel. If it responds as expected, the sensor is connected and operating as expected. If the sensor reports any issues, the panel will indicate a Trouble condition.

## **HOCHIKI**

#### VF5668 - Heat Sensor, VF5669 - Ionization Smoke Sensor, VF5670 - Photoelectric Smoke Sensor, VF5671 - Multisensor Sensor

#### **Input Properties**

VF5668-00 H	Heat Sensor at Addre	ess 009.00	Change Address
Input Properties	Sensor Properties		
Input Action			
<ul> <li>Fire</li> </ul>	Emergency	🔘 Fire Drill	
<ul> <li>Trouble</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Auxiliary</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Transparent</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Pre Alarm</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Silence</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Disablement</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Supervisory</li> </ul>	○ Reset	🔘 Test Mode	
Input Action Mes	sage	Input Delay	
Fire		0 seconds	
Output Delay		Input Latch	
Bypass			
Location Text			
		Мар	to Zone 🛛 🚺
			Save Cancel

VF5668-00 Heat Sensor at Addre	ss 001.00 Change Address
Input Properties Sensor Properties	
Sensitivity	Analog Value
Analog Value Day 131 Night 131	Min: 77 Max: 158
Pre Alarm Polling	LED
☑ Indicate Pre Alarm	
Location Text	
<b>(</b>	Map to Zone 0 🔺
	Save

- 1. Choose an Input Action. The default setting is Fire.
- 2. **Input Action Message** is automatically set based on the selected **Input Action**. If desired, a custom message can be entered.
- 3. Set the **Input Delay**, up to 180 seconds. This delays the panel's response to an activation. No response will occur if the input state is restored to normal before time period expires. A non-latching input will not activate if restored before the time period expires.
- Check the Output Delay Bypass box if activation of this circuit should immediately activate its associated outputs, even if those outputs have configured delays.
- 5. Set the **Input Latch** field to Latching or Non-latching.

- 1. Set the desired **Day and Night Sensitivity Level**. The allowable range77 158.
- 2. Check the **Pre Alarm** check box to cause a warning at the main panel that the detector is near activation. When the smoke density reaches the warning threshold, the sensor enters the pre-alarm condition. The panel will indicate this state on the panel GUI without initiating an alarm on the system. This will allow time to investigate a false alarm or potential fire.
- 3. Check the **Polling LED Flash** check box to flash a green LED when the sensor is being polled by the panel. If it responds as expected, the sensor is connected and operating as expected. If the sensor reports any issues, the panel will indicate a Trouble condition.

# **COMMON PROCEDURES**

Adding Panels / Devices to a Network	211
Add an SLC Device	212
Add Favorites	
Add Multiple Devices of the Same Type	214
Open Network File	
Create a New File from an Existing File	
Connect to a Panel	218
Alarm Verification	
Bridge Networking	221

## Adding Panels / Devices to a Network

Adding a panel or device to a network can be accomplished in two ways - through the Wizard described in the Configure Tab or by double-clicking the panel from the Device Selection Panel.

#### Add a Panel (without the Wizard)

- 1. To add a panel to the network, select the Network Overview (globe icon) in the Network Tree.
- 2. Right-click and select **New Panel** OR drag-and-drop the desired panel from the **Panels** pane at the bottom of the window.
- 3. Changes can be made to the default configuration using Edit Properties.

When new panels are added, LE2 will build a network tree based on the panel type.

	Configure	Tools	Help					
Network New Panel	System Manager	Quick Config	Zone Manager	Sensitivity Mgr	Loop Manager	Cause and Effect	Notes	Aa Action Mes
Name: NewTest		Name		Address	Loops Def. Ri	ng Access 2	Acces	s 3 Calib
Solution NewTest								
			=	=				
								₫□
eLAN RS Hochiki	FireNET F	reNET L@titude	FireNET Plus	FireNET	Vision F	N-LCD-N		



# Add an SLC Device

- 1. Expand the network tree by clicking on the (+) button next to the panel name. This displays Loops, Panel I/O, and Modules.
- Select the loop on which to add the SLC device. A list of available devices is displayed in the bottom pane. If any devices have been added to Favorites, a separate tab will appear called **Favorites**. Alternatively, drag-and-drop the items onto the desired loop.





## **Add Favorites**

Add modules or devices to favorites by right-clicking that device in the bottom pane and selecting **Add to Favorites**. This feature is only available for Modules and Devices.

НОСНІКІ

# Add Multiple Devices of the Same Type

Right-click the desired device in the bottom pane and select the number of devices to add to the network, between 1 and 9. If more than 9 are needed, click **Add # New to config** and enter the desired number of devices to add to the network.



# **Open Network File**

Upon the launch of LE2, the **Open Network File** window is displayed. These are the options from that window:

- Create New File
- Open File
- Connect to Panel
- Exit

**Open File** and **Connect to Panel** create a new LE2 file and location path. For new site configurations, the recommended option is **Create New File**.

#### **Create New File**

When **Create New File** is selected, a blank configuration file will be created. Panels and devices must be manually added or transferred to the panel. All panel settings, panel I/O, SLC devices, and peripherals added will be configured with default LE2 settings, such as:

- Panel Name, such as Fire NET L@titude or RS Hochiki. This name can be changed by the user using the panel setting configuration window.
- Strobe Sync Protocol A will be set to Wheelock. Strobe Sync Protocol B will be set to Gentex FACP
- General Alarm Mode will be set to Common.
- Panel NACs will be set to have a current limit of 2.5A, circuit timeout 250ms, and Class B.
- Panel I/O will be set to Zone 0.
- Added devices will be added to Zone 01.
- Default Ring Mode will be Resound for fire in the same or other zone enabled.

Because this option requires user input for unknown variables, the user must carefully configure each panel, device, and panel module / peripherals with correct Address numbers and settings. If not configured properly, the panel will display errors when the configuration is transferred.

A common mistake with this selection is, for panels with a zone board, the user must select the number of zone indicators on the board (48, 96, 144). If this isn't done, the user will have to send the configuration to the panel again with the correction.

1. To create a new file, click **File** > **New** and enter a file name and save location when prompted. LE2 will display a blank configuration page.



	nfigure Tools Help	
Network	nager Quick Config Zone Manager Sensitivity Mgr Loop Manager Cause and Effect <b>Votes</b> Action Messages	
Name: TestPanel2020	Name Address Loops Def. Ring Access 2 Access 3 Calibration Sub Addr Panel Text	
STestPanel2020		
		₫ 🛛
eLAN RS Hochiki FireNET	FireNET L@titude	

Click **Tools** > Edit Preferences to begin setting global software preferences.

#### **General Tab**

- If applicable, configure the Comm Port in use by the serial programming cable. Choose the applicable baud rate. The Refresh icon may be used to check for other connected serial Comm Ports.
- 2. Configure Auto Save Preferences.

#### **Display Options Tab**

- 1. Set the Default Zone to Add Devices. This sets the zone where newly-added SLC devices will be automatically set.
- 2. Check all desired preferences.
- 3. Set the default **Time Zone**.
- 4. Click Save.

Begin building the network configuration by adding a panel to the network. Refer to <u>Adding Panels / Devices to a</u> <u>Network</u>.
### Create a New File from an Existing File

For existing sites, it may be desired or necessary to create a new file using an existing one for the site.

- 1. Click **Open** in the File tab.
- 2. Locate the desired file. It may be displayed in the recently opened projects area. If not, use the file navigator to locate the file.
- 3. Click Save As to make a copy of the file with a new name.
- 4. To edit the **Network Site Details**, right-click the global icon (the top of the network tree) and click **Edit Properties**. Edit the desired site details and click **Save**.

Network Site Deta	ils			
Site Name:	Test Site			
Master Clock Node:	1 FACP IN ELEC			
Alarm Verification:	Type: None Retard-Reset-Restart: 01 *			
Network Communications: 115200 (dflt)				
Singapore CP10 Operation:       WARNING: Do not select unless this system is installed in Singapore.         Voice System (No delay)       Save Cancel				

### **Connect to a Panel**

The existing site configuration can be imported to LE2 if the current user does not have access to the original, or if Autolearn will be used.

The **Connect to Panel** option will prompt the user to choose a file name and save location before navigating to the Transfer Configuration window. Because this option creates a new network file with a blank network site tree, the user cannot send a configuration to the panel from LE2. This is prevented by graying the transfer to PC button.

## **Alarm Verification**

Alarm Verification is a zone-based feature of automatic fire-detection and alarm systems to reduce unwanted alarms. Alarm conditions are reported or confirmed for a minimum time period in order to be accepted as a valid alarm.

**NOTE** Legacy panels have limitations on alarm verification.

1. Right-click the Network Overview level (shown below) and click Edit Properties.

Name: Test Network		
🖃 🔮 Test Network		
🖃 📮 01 - FACP IN ELECTRICAL ROOM		
+1 Loop 1		
+ 2 Loop 2		
+ 3 Loop 3		
+ 4 Loop 4		
- 5 Loop 5		
002 - ALN-V Photo Sensor		
003 - ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor		
005 - ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor		
005 - ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor		
007 - ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor		
000 - ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor		
010 - ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor		
011 - AMS Pull Station		
013 - ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor		
014 - ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor		
015 - ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor		
🗐 016 - ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor		
🗐 017 - ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor		
🥯 018 - ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor		
020 - AMS Pull Station		
🕂 🔲 021 - DIMM Dual Input Monitor Module		
🕂 🖃 022 - ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor		
🕂 🔤 023 - ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor		
🕂 🔤 024 - ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor		
+ 🖻 025 - ACD-V Multi-Criteria Sensor		
+ 026 - SOM-A Supervised Output Module		

2. The **Network Site Details** window will appear. Select the desired setting from the Alarm Verification drop-down list and click **Save**.



Network Site Details				
Site Name:	Test Network			
Master Clock Node:	1 FACP IN ELEC			
Alarm Verification:	Type: None			
	Retard-Reset-Restart: 01			
Network Communications:	115200 (dflt) 💌			
Singapore CP10 Operation: System is installed in Singapore.				
	Voice System (No delay)		Save Cancel	

- 3. Navigate to **Configure > Zone Manager**.
- 4. Double-click the zone number to assign to the Alarm Verification zone selection. The **Zone Detail** window will appear.

Zone 0001 Detail	
Zone Name	
IST FLOOR COMMON AREA	
Alarm Verification Enabled	
	Save Cancel

5. Click the Alarm Verification Enabled checkbox and click Save.

## **Bridge Networking**

This enables backwards compatibility mode on newer FACPs. To use bridge networking, there must be a legacy product (FireNET or FireNET+) on the same network as a new series of FACP (FireNET L@titude).

- 1. Open the site network configuration file that holds the configuration for the legacy units.
- 2. Add a new panel to the existing network configuration. The newly added unit will automatically be entered into bridge mode.



When a legacy panel is added, the panel type can be changed using the network tree. Right-click on the legacy panel and click **Convert Panel To:**. Select the desired panel type.



Name: Test Network				
🖃 🎯 Test Network				
🔄 🚽 01 - FireNET L@titude				
+ Loop 1				
+ 2 Loop 2				
+3Loop 3				
+4 Loop 4				
+6Loop 5				
+6Loop 6				
🕂 🔀 Panel I/O				
🖉 Media Gateway				
🖾 02 - FireNET Vision				
🕂 📮 03 - FireNET+	New I/O Medule			
+ Function Buttons				
	Edit Properties			
	Convert panel type to:	FireNET L@titude		
	Expand All			
	Collapse All			
	Create Loop Emulator File			
	Battery/Cable Length Calculator			
	Delete			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		,		

When panels are in bridge mode, some features are altered to match the capabilities of the legacy products. For example, legacy panels are restricted to 4 loops and 500 zones.

	Printer 32, 94	
	S	
2	SLC 30, 40, 63, 90, 109, 212	
24V 95, 142	т	
Α	Terminals 184	
AUX 24V 142	Trouble Relay 41, 163	
В	Trouble Routing Input 41	
Buzzer 60, 116	Trouble Routing Output 41	
C	Z	
Class A 111, 141, 177	Zone LED 107	
Class B 41, 111, 141, 177, 215		
E		
Event Log 32, 60, 81, 115		
F		
Fire Relay 41		
Fire Routing Input 41		
Fire Routing Output 2 41		
н		
Heartbeat 153		
L		
Loop Explorer 2 16, 96		
Ν		
Network 14, 21, 25, 39, 51, 81, 106, 141, 167, 211		
Р		
Panel Tests 60		

# GLOSSARY

#### .CSV

A Comma Separated Values (CSV) file is a plain text file that contains a list of data, separated by commas. This is very commonly opened in a spreadsheet.

#### .lx9

The file format for LE1 configuration files.

#### .nle

The file format for LE2 configuration files.

#### .pdf

PDF stands for Portable Document Format, used to display documents in an electronic form, typically within Adobe Acrobat.

#### .xls

This is a Microsoft spreadsheet file, opened in MS Excel.

#### .xml

XML is a markup language to define a way to encode documents that both humans and machines could read. It does this through the use of tags that define the structure of the document, as well as how the document should be stored and transported. This is typically opened in a browser.